

1 PLACE: Via WebEx Videoconference  
2 DATE: Tuesday, June 17, 2020  
3 TIME: 1:35 p.m. - 5:31 p.m.  
4 DOCKET NO: E-2, Sub 1220  
5 BEFORE: Commissioner Kimberly W. Duffley, Presiding  
6 Chair Charlotte A. Mitchell  
7 Commissioner ToNola D. Brown-Bland  
8 Commissioner Lyons Gray  
9 Commissioner Daniel G. Clodfelter  
10 Commissioner Jeffrey A. Hughes  
11 Commissioner Floyd B. McKissick, Jr.  
12  
13

14 **IN THE MATTER OF:**

15 Williams Solar, LLC,

16 Complainant

17 versus

18 Duke Energy Progress, LLC,

19 Respondent

20 VOLUME 2  
21  
22  
23  
24

1 A P P E A R A N C E S:

2 FOR WILLIAMS SOLAR, LLC:

3 Marcus Trathen, Esq.

4 Eric David, Esq.

5 Brooks, Pierce, McLendon, Humphrey & Leonard, LLP

6 1700 Wells Fargo Capitol Center

7 150 Fayetteville Street

8 Raleigh, North Carolina 27601

9

10 Matthew Tynan, Esq.

11 Brooks, Pierce, McLendon, Humphrey & Leonard, LLP

12 Suite 2000 Renaissance Plaza

13 Greensboro, North Carolina 27401

14

15 FOR DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC:

16 Jack Jirak, Esq.

17 Associate General Counsel

18 410 S. Wilmington Street/NCRH 20

19 Raleigh, North Carolina 27602

20

21 E. Brett Breitschwerdt, Esq.

22 McGuireWoods LLP

23 501 Fayetteville Street, Suite 500

24 Raleigh, North Carolina 27601

1	T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S	
2	JONATHAN BURKE	
3	Cont'd. Examination by Commissioner Duffley....	5
4	Examination by Mr. Jirak.....	10
5	Re-Examination by Mr. Trathen.....	35
6	CHARLES E. BOLYARD	
7	Direct Examination by Mr. Tynan.....	41
8	Examination by Chair Mitchell.....	80
9	Examination by Commissioner Clodfelter.....	84
10	Examination by Commissioner McKissick.....	87
11	Re-Examination by Chair Mitchell.....	95
12	Examination by Commissioner Brown-Bland.....	97
13	Examination by Commissioner Hughes.....	98
14	Examination by Commissioner Duffley.....	99
15	Re-Examination by Commissioner McKissick.....	106
16	Redirect Examination by Mr. Tynan.....	109
17	PREFILED DIRECT TESTIMONY OF JACK McNEILL.....	113
18	KENNETH JENNINGS, STEVEN HOLMES and SCOTT JENNINGS,	
19	as a panel	
20	Direct Examination by Mr. Jirak.....	142
21	Cross Examination by Mr. David.....	266
22	Cross Examination by Mr. Trathen.....	296
23		
24		

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

E X H I B I T S

Identified / Admitted

Exhibits CEB-1 through CEB-20.....	42/42
Confidential Exhibit CEB-21.....	42/42
K. Jennings/Holmes Exhibits 1 - 6.....	146/146
Confidential K. Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 7.....	146/146
Holmes Cross Exhibit 1..... (Renamed Williams Solar Cross Exhibit 1 at Page 291)	283/--
Williams Solar Cross Exhibit 2.....	291/--

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: We will come back on  
3 the record after the lunch and Mr. Burke is currently  
4 being questioned by me. I only have a few more  
5 questions, Mr. Burke.

6 THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am. Can you hear me?

7 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Yes.

8 JONATHAN BURKE;  
9 having been previously affirmed,  
10 returned to the stand and  
11 testified as follows:

12 CONT'D EXAMINATION BY COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY:

13 Q Can answer this -- if you could turn to Page 8 of  
14 your direct testimony -- and Commissioner  
15 McKissick asked you if you had received the  
16 Facility Study estimate would you have moved --  
17 at the SIS stage would you have moved forward or  
18 turned your resources elsewhere. And I heard  
19 your response was that you would have in fact  
20 turned your resources elsewhere. So if you can  
21 answer without revealing confidential  
22 information, you can say it will reveal  
23 confidential information and I will move on, but  
24 at what point, at what dollar amount would you

1           have made that call between the SIS estimate and  
2           the Facility Study's estimate?

3    A       The ultimate point in which we would have chosen  
4           to withdraw is \$1.5 million for interconnection  
5           costs.

6    Q       Okay. Thank you. And on a related note, if the  
7           Commission were to decide that the Facility Study  
8           estimate stands, are you -- if you can answer,  
9           would you plan on moving forward with the project  
10          at this point?

11   A       No. No, ma'am, we would withdraw.

12   Q       Thank you. And then can you explain to me, was  
13          there any type of class estimate in the System  
14          Impact Study that you received?

15   A       I'm sorry, I couldn't hear you. When you said --  
16          did you say class estimate?

17   Q       Class estimate like Class 5 or Class 4. Was  
18          there any indication in the SIS estimate of a  
19          level of class?

20   A       No, there was not.

21   Q       Thank you. And then my last question has to do  
22          with what you understood the System Impact Study  
23          estimate to include. I mean, did you understand  
24          that it did not include metering costs, overhead

1 costs, and taxes?

2 A We understood that there was going to be some  
3 metering costs and some taxes that would be  
4 allocated. We understood the System Impact Study  
5 did look at some overheads but I wasn't aware of  
6 the scale or the proportion of those going  
7 forward. So that's why I mentioned at the System  
8 Impact Study we assumed about a 10 percent  
9 increase to that number going forward.

10 Q Okay. And if I could drill down a little bit on  
11 the overheads. So you do -- is your testimony  
12 that you believed that some of the overheads were  
13 in the SIS estimate or were not in the SIS  
14 estimate?

15 A I've learned that after reading the testimony of  
16 the Duke witnesses that there were overheads  
17 included in the System Impact Study. At the time  
18 that we were looking at it I think we presumed  
19 but we did not know for sure.

20 Q That there were overheads in the SIS estimate?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Thank you.

23 Okay. Thank you. I do have some  
24 staff questions for you. So on Page 13 of your

1 direct testimony, you explain the rule of thumb  
2 GreenGo has developed for determining the  
3 economic viability of projects like Williams  
4 Solar. You note that the Williams Solar project  
5 was marginal. Did Williams Solar conduct this  
6 analysis again in deciding whether to incur  
7 the expenses of requesting the variance in  
8 Johnston County's setback ordinance?

9 A So, if I understand the question right and that  
10 is whether or not what they found I was using  
11 when we move forward with the zoning application;  
12 is that the question?

13 Q Right. The question is did you conduct an  
14 analysis looking at the -- it sounds like the  
15 numbers before you moved forward with the  
16 Johnston County setback ordinance?

17 A Yes. Ultimately it fits with our rule of thumb.  
18 For this portfolio, everything that's below a  
19 million dollars is practically a go. Anything  
20 that's between \$1 million and \$1.5 million is in  
21 a gray if it's marginal. And then anything above  
22 \$1.5 million is the cut off.

23 Q Thank you. And then do you agree with DEP's  
24 assertion that the NCIP requires the

1 interconnection customer to pay the full cost of  
2 interconnection and system upgrades at the time  
3 of final accounting regardless of what estimates  
4 are provided?

5 A Assuming you introduce the word reasonable, yes,  
6 I think that's correct.

7 Q And on Page 29 of the DEP's -- let me go to the  
8 next question. On Page 34 of your testimony, one  
9 request for relief is a PPA subject to  
10 preservation of the economic benefits of the  
11 entire 15-year term afforded by House Bill 589.  
12 Could you explain in a little more detail what  
13 really is your thinking with respect to that  
14 request for relief?

15 A Ultimately we're looking to try to capture some  
16 of the time that has been delayed by Duke  
17 tactically in this process. We would like and  
18 are asking for an off-take agreement equivalent  
19 kind of inputs on the assumptions that are in Sub  
20 140, which is the rate schedule in which this  
21 project is there, to basically be bolt on after  
22 the termination of the original standard offer  
23 Sub 140 rate.

24 So ultimately taking -- keeping

1 Duke accountable associated with the multiple  
2 moratoriums that they've introduced and the  
3 additional time delay that they've caused related  
4 to getting to an answer which we think is where  
5 we should have been which is closer to the System  
6 Impact Study number than it is the actual  
7 Facility Study number.

8 Q Thank you.

9 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Any further questions  
10 from the Commissioners? Questions on Commission  
11 questions?

12 MR. TRATHEN: Chair Duffley, who would you  
13 like to go first?

14 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: We'll let Duke go  
15 first.

16 MR. JIRAK: Thank you, Commissioner Duffley.  
17 This is Jack Jirak on behalf of Duke Energy Progress  
18 and I just have a handful of questions to follow up on  
19 some of the topics we've discussed.

20 EXAMINATION BY MR. JIRAK:

21 Q Mr. Burke, how are you this afternoon?

22 A I'm fine, sir. How are you?

23 Q Good. Let's start by looking at the 2015  
24 Interconnection Procedures that Commissioner

1 McKissick had asked you about, and we were  
2 looking specifically at the definitions section  
3 and the definitions for preliminary estimated  
4 interconnection facilities charge and preliminary  
5 estimated upgrade charge. Do you have that  
6 document in front of you?

7 A I can get it --

8 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Jirak, if you  
9 could let all of the Commissioners know exactly which  
10 document you're looking at please.

11 MR. JIRAK: Sure. So it was introduced by  
12 Commissioner McKissick. I believe it was --

13 MR. BREITSCHWERDT: Exhibit 30.

14 MR. JIRAK: -- Exhibit -- potential Exhibit  
15 30 that Williams had submitted and it is the set of  
16 Interconnection Procedures that had an effective date  
17 in 2015. That would be the North Carolina  
18 Interconnection Procedures with an effective date of  
19 5/15/2015. And I'll give a moment to make sure  
20 everyone is there.

21 BY MR. JIRAK:

22 Q Mr. Burke, if you'd let me know if you've got  
23 that document, that would be great.

24 A I believe I do.

1 Q Okay. And I'm going to focus on the definition  
2 section which is on Page 5 of the document. I'm  
3 looking specifically --

4 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Jirak, sorry to  
5 interrupt again. Do all of the Commissioners -- have  
6 you located the document? Thank you. Please proceed.

7 BY MR. JIRAK:

8 Q All right. And so this is Page 5 of Appendix 1  
9 and I'm looking at the definition section, in  
10 particular, definitions for the defined terms  
11 "preliminary estimated interconnection facilities  
12 charge" and "preliminary estimated upgrade  
13 charge". Do you see that, Mr. Burke?

14 A I'm turning to it now. Because my -- the  
15 document I have does not have page numbers on it,  
16 would you mind if I read what I'm reading to make  
17 sure that we're talking about the same subject?

18 Q Sure.

19 A So the *Preliminary Estimated Interconnection*  
20 *Facilities Charge - the estimated charge for*  
21 *Interconnection Facilities that is developed*  
22 *using unit costs and is presented in the System*  
23 *Impact Study report in Interim Interconnection*  
24 *Agreement. This charge is not based on field*

1           *visits and detailed engineering cost*  
2           *calculations. Is that the definition?*

3       Q     Yes, we're in the right place. All right. So  
4           you had discussed this last sentence, and to be  
5           clear, so this is the cost estimate that the  
6           Company delivers at the time of System Impact  
7           Study, correct?

8       A     Yes.

9       Q     And you discussed -- in responses to questions  
10           from Commissioner McKissick you discussed this  
11           last sentence and this last sentence is identical  
12           in the definition of preliminary estimated  
13           interconnection facilities charges and in  
14           preliminary estimated upgrade charges, correct?

15      A     The last sentence I have is *this charge is not*  
16           *based on field visits and detailed engineering*  
17           *cost calculations in that definition. Am I --*

18      Q     Right. And that's applicable to both the  
19           interconnection facilities charge and the upgrade  
20           charge?

21      A     That's correct.

22      Q     Okay. And you seem to suggest, as I understood  
23           your testimony, that when Duke goes to deliver --  
24           so after the System Impact Study report Duke

1 delivers a second estimate at the time of  
2 facilities costs -- a Facility Study report,  
3 correct?

4 A Would you restate the question, please?

5 Q After an interconnection customer receives their  
6 System Impact Study cost estimate they receive a  
7 second estimate at the time a Facility Study  
8 report, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Okay. And obviously the second estimate could be  
11 different than the first estimate, correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay.

14 A There could be some difference.

15 Q And the basis for those -- you seem to suggest,  
16 as I understood your testimony, that the only  
17 reason the utility can change the estimate  
18 between System Impact Study, the Facility Study  
19 cost estimate is because of something  
20 specifically identified in a field visit or  
21 detailed engineering? Is that -- was that your  
22 testimony?

23 A I am claiming what the definition suggests is a  
24 limitation aspect, it was not absolute.

1 Q So let's just give a real simple example, let's  
2 say a pole costs -- a new -- a pole to be  
3 installed as part of an interconnection costs,  
4 currently costs Duke \$100 and that's the cost  
5 that they can purchase that pole at the time of  
6 the System Impact Study cost report. Okay. So  
7 they have included a \$100 estimate for a pole in  
8 the System Impact Study cost report. If  
9 subsequent to the System Impact Study cost -- the  
10 System Impact Study cost estimate prior to the  
11 point in time for which the Facility Study cost  
12 estimate is delivered the cost for poles goes up  
13 and it's now \$120 for a pole. Can Duke change  
14 its cost estimate in the Facility Study cost  
15 estimate based on that fact?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Okay. So -- and that's not something that would  
18 have been determined by a field visit, correct?

19 A No, I think you have to look at the delta where  
20 there is six months between.

21 Q So if between the time at which the System Impact  
22 Study report is delivered and the Facility Study  
23 report is delivered Duke identifies the fact that  
24 a particular has gone up, it can take that

1 increased cost into consideration when it  
2 delivers that second cost estimate?

3 A Yes, so long as it's reasonable.

4 Q And if it determines that additional -- oh,  
5 sorry, go ahead.

6 A I was just going to say yes as long as that's  
7 reasonable. I think if that's a reasonable cost.

8 Q And if it determines that additional labor hours  
9 are needed to perform that work because of  
10 information that's gathered in between the point  
11 in time at which it delivered the System Impact  
12 Study and when it delivered the Facility Study  
13 cost estimate, can it take that fact into account  
14 in determining a revised estimate?

15 A Yes, I believe that would be prudent.

16 Q And if it determines that vehicle costs have gone  
17 up between the assumptions that were made at the  
18 time of the System Impact Study report and the  
19 time of the Facility Study cost report, can it  
20 take that change in cost into account?

21 A Yes, as long as they are reasonable.

22 Q You were asked a number of questions on this and  
23 I just want to make sure we're all on the same  
24 page on this one. I believe it started with

1 Commissioner Clodfelter asking you about an email  
2 and it's Ken Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 4, and this  
3 is an email, a GreenGo email. Do you have that  
4 in front of you, Mr. Burke?

5 A I can find it. Would you mind if I bring my  
6 counsel over to help me be efficient?

7 Q Of course not. Please proceed.

8 (Counsel approaches witness)

9 A Can you state which document you're referring to  
10 so I can make sure I have the correct one?

11 Q It's K. Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 4 and it's an  
12 email with the subject line "Interconnection  
13 Request of Williams Solar, LLC".

14 A I can confirm I have it here.

15 Q Okay. So again, you were asked this question but  
16 the answers came out to our ear slightly  
17 different. But just to confirm at the time it  
18 received the System Impact Study report Williams  
19 Solar, GreenGo, understood that metering costs,  
20 and overhead costs, and taxes were not included  
21 in that estimate, correct?

22 A In -- what we understood is, if I were to point  
23 to the line that Carl wrote to Fred and I, and  
24 the line starts with "after this the expected

1 metering costs, overhead costs are not included  
2 in the report, furthermore, eight thirty-four is  
3 a pretax estimate. We were aware that there are  
4 some overheads that are going through that.  
5 Typically, those overheads were related to  
6 processing the documents. But when it comes down  
7 to this, we factor that in in making our analysis  
8 at the \$1 million threshold, at the System Impact  
9 Study phase, which was effectively addressing  
10 where we are so that's one -- when I make my  
11 testimony saying we're hitting the marginal limit  
12 we were right there based upon the assumption  
13 that there were potentially other things that  
14 were missing.

15 Q And I believe that Commissioner Clodfelter  
16 pointed you to this at the outset of his line of  
17 questioning on this, but have you reviewed the  
18 portion of Mr. Ken Jennings' testimony where he  
19 identified the fact that discrete line items,  
20 that some of which we just discussed, account for  
21 approximately 50 percent of the total increase  
22 between the System Impact Study and Facility  
23 Study report estimate? Are you familiar with  
24 that portion of Ken Jennings' testimony?

1 A Can you point me to where that is so I can have  
2 that for record -- for reference?

3 Q Sure. It's Page 34, line 16 -- starting on line  
4 16.

5 A Thirty-four. To confirm I have the right  
6 location, line 16 starts with a question which is  
7 "Please discuss some of the main drivers of the  
8 increase?"

9 Q That's correct.

10 A Am I in the right -- okay. And can you restate  
11 your question, please?

12 Q Yes. Do you have any basis to disagree with what  
13 manner in which Mr. Jennings has characterized  
14 what accounts for a substantial portion of the  
15 difference in the System Impact Study cost  
16 estimate and the Facility Study cost estimate?

17 A So, quite frankly, I have learned more  
18 information through the discovery process of  
19 this. So if the question is prior to the  
20 discovery process I just kind of colored with  
21 what I've seen in other documentation,  
22 specifically from our subject matter expert as it  
23 relates to what was included or not included.

24 Q Okay. But as it relates to the five items

1 identified on line, beginning on line 22, you  
2 don't have any reason to disagree that that --  
3 those five discrete items account for 50 percent  
4 of the total increase that occurred between the  
5 System Impact Study and the Facility Study cost  
6 estimates?

7 A I think ultimately I would defer to those who  
8 would have actually done the analysis. I have  
9 not done the discrete analysis.

10 Q So you don't -- you don't have any basis to  
11 disagree with that math?

12 A Nor agree, quite frankly.

13 Q You haven't even considered that position that  
14 Ken Jennings set out in his testimony?

15 MR. TRATHEN: Madam Chair, I believe that --  
16 Madam Chair, if I could interpose here I believe his  
17 question has been asked twice and answered twice.

18 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Jirak, please  
19 move it along.

20 MR. JIRAK: Okay.

21 BY MR. JIRAK:

22 Q Let's move on to a couple of more topics,  
23 Mr. Burke. There was a discussion earlier  
24 about -- in response to the questions I believe

1 from Chair Mitchell regarding average  
2 interconnection costs and as it relates to  
3 GreenGo's portfolio of projects. Do you recall  
4 topic of conversation?

5 A I do.

6 Q So when we think about average interconnection  
7 costs, would you agree that it matters a great  
8 deal what the scope of the interconnection is in  
9 thinking about, when you're comparing one  
10 interconnection cost to another interconnection  
11 cost it's important to understand what's embedded  
12 to the scope that gives rise to that  
13 interconnection cost estimate, correct?

14 A Yes.

15 Q So, for instance, if a project is -- has an  
16 interconnection option that only requires -- and  
17 would you agree that the two biggest picture  
18 categories when you think about interconnection  
19 costs are the interconnection facilities and any  
20 upgrades that are required? Would you agree  
21 those are the two biggest cost categories?

22 A I think I broke it up slightly different than  
23 what you're mentioning. I put it into the  
24 interconnection facilities. I put it into the

1 distribution upgrades that go between  
2 interconnection facilities and the substation  
3 then I characterized substation upgrades and  
4 transmission upgrades. So slightly different  
5 than what you characterized.

6 Q Okay. So, three buckets - we can break out  
7 upgrades as transmission or distribution but  
8 they're upgrades. Okay. So if I'm looking at  
9 one interconnection and it has no upgrades, just  
10 interconnection facilities, and then comparing it  
11 to another upgrade, another interconnection that  
12 has interconnection facilities plus upgrades we  
13 would assume, all things being equal, that the  
14 one with upgrades is going to cost more.

15 A Yes. The one with upgrades should cost more than  
16 one without, correct.

17 Q And were you involved in the interconnection  
18 proceeding that occurred in early 2019 at the  
19 North Carolina Utilities Commission in Docket  
20 E-100, Sub 101?

21 A I was a member of the public stakeholder process  
22 that went through that and I attended several  
23 meetings in Raleigh.

24 Q So are you familiar with the testimony of Duke

1 witnesses in that proceeding that identified the  
2 fact that as solar penetration levels increase on  
3 the system, and available distribution and  
4 transmission capacities consumed by those solar  
5 interconnections, it becomes more and more likely  
6 to be the case that upgrades will be triggered  
7 when a project seeks interconnection?

8 A I have not -- I'm not familiar with that  
9 testimony, quite frankly. I didn't study it to a  
10 high degree.

11 Q All right. Would you agree it's reasonable to  
12 assume that when there are multiple projects  
13 ahead of you in the queue that are already  
14 interconnected to a particular distribution  
15 circuit that it's possible that the available  
16 capacity on that distribution circuit would  
17 become fully consumed over time?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And do you know how many projects are  
20 interconnected ahead of Williams Solar on this  
21 particular distribution circuit?

22 A I believe it's in the System Impact Study report.  
23 Do you mind if I turn to that document?

24 Q No. Go ahead.

1 A Okay. I found it. It's actually on Page 5 of 20  
2 of Exhibit JB-2.

3 Q Okay. Let me just step back a second and say we  
4 were talking earlier about average  
5 interconnection costs, and for purposes of  
6 assessing whether interconnection costs are  
7 rising over time, would you agree with me that  
8 the more upgrades are triggered over time the  
9 more interconnection costs will rise, all things  
10 being equal?

11 A Yes, all things being equal.

12 Did you want me to answer the  
13 question as to what was ahead on the queue,  
14 because I have the document in front of me?

15 Q Actually, yes. I guess the question is how many  
16 projects were connected on the substation to  
17 which you were seeking interconnection. Do you  
18 have that number?

19 A Okay. I have three projects. It doesn't give me  
20 a total, but effectively it's going to be  
21 somewhere just under 12 megawatts, if I did my  
22 math right.

23 Q And is it reasonable to assume that because there  
24 were already interconnected generation what --

1 the previously interconnected generation  
2 substation was one of the causal factors that  
3 resulted in a need for upgrades on this circuit?

4 A I don't remember actually an upgrade at the  
5 substation or upstream. So if I -- if you will  
6 bear with me I'll look to see if there was any  
7 upgrades in here and nominated. I'm referencing  
8 Page 17 of 20 of Exhibit JB-2.

9 Q Okay.

10 A There are no transmission upgrades. There are no  
11 substation upgrades. And effectively there's  
12 just a reconductoring of the existing line from  
13 where we are approximately. It's broken down  
14 into different lengths. But on the previous  
15 page, 16 of 20, you can see that there is under  
16 3A, B and C you have different lengths of changes  
17 of reconductoring.

18 Q And that reconductoring constitute upgrades,  
19 correct, distribution level upgrades?

20 A That's right. But, you know, ultimately, that is  
21 what we look for when it comes down to projects  
22 ahead of us in the queue, as it kind of -- what  
23 the first risk is is it comes through in the  
24 thermal overload and the voltage limit creations

1 of which this project passed all those  
2 parameters.

3 Q Okay. All right. Moving along just a bit I want  
4 to ask you, so you understand that in this case  
5 Duke's testimony is that one of the reasons for  
6 the need to update the cost estimation  
7 methodology was observations that it has made  
8 regarding actual project costs experienced on  
9 constructed projects, correct?

10 A Yes, that's correct.

11 Q And to date -- and so because of those costs --  
12 Duke's testimony is that because of those costs  
13 exceedances it was necessary to update the  
14 methodology in order to provide more accurate  
15 cost estimates for interconnection costs,  
16 correct?

17 A I don't agree that's the only thing that could  
18 be. I actually believe that Duke has a  
19 responsibility to actually control costs and to  
20 influence the cost direction.

21 Q Understood. But Duke's testimony is that there  
22 have been actual changes in costs that are  
23 necessary to be -- that need to be reflected in  
24 the way in which cost estimation is done for

1           these projects.

2    A       They have but Duke also holds all the cards here.  
3           And ultimately when you're looking at  
4           the information to substantiate the  
5           reasonableness, we still have yet to see actually  
6           proof of the reasonableness of these type of  
7           costs.  But I think to the degree, this is beyond  
8           what Williams Solar is, Williams Solar has yet to  
9           get to a point where we actually have actual  
10          costs.

11   Q       Okay.  And to date how many final accounting  
12          reports has GreenGo received for GreenGo owned  
13          projects.

14   A       Five, from what I'm aware.

15   Q       And have those projects experienced actual costs  
16          that exceed the estimated costs?

17   A       Yes.  And we have submitted five notices of  
18          dispute relating to those.

19   Q       Okay.  Now, let me end then briefly on where  
20          there a discussion about -- you raised a couple  
21          of issues related to technical barriers that Duke  
22          has -- what you characterize as technical  
23          barriers that Duke has raised in the  
24          interconnection process.  Do you recall that

1 discussion?

2 A I do.

3 Q And let me try to cut to the chase on this and  
4 just say has this Commission ever concluded that  
5 any of Duke's technical policies are inconsistent  
6 with Good Utility Practice?

7 A I think that's a Commission question. Are you --  
8 I don't want to be speak on behalf of the  
9 Commission.

10 Q Are you aware of the Commission having ever  
11 concluded that one of Duke's technical policies  
12 is inconsistent with Good Utility Practice?

13 A No. I'm also not aware of any adjudication of  
14 any of those policies that were introduced.

15 Q So one of the technical policies you identified,  
16 in fact one of the major ones, is the Method of  
17 Service Guidelines, Mr. Burke. Are you familiar  
18 with that technical policy?

19 A I am. Ultimately the Method of Service  
20 Guidelines was in the policy I referenced. I  
21 referenced LVR DPT.

22 Q You referenced the Method of Service Guidelines  
23 in your testimony and would you not agree that  
24 the LVR policy is set forth in the Method of

1 Service Guidelines?

2 A If you recall correctly, the Settlement Agreement  
3 carved that out. We did not agree -- we agreed  
4 to disagree on the LVR.

5 Q Is the Method of Service Guidelines something  
6 that you would characterize as a technical  
7 barrier to interconnection or do you --

8 A Ultimately the -- and I think this is nuanced,  
9 quite frankly, from my perspective I think there  
10 are alternatives -- I'm sorry. Am I speaking  
11 over you, Jack? I can't interpret, there's a  
12 lag -- there's a lag here and I apologize if I'm  
13 speaking over you.

14 Q Please proceed.

15 A So the Method of Service Guidelines were approved  
16 by the Commission from what I understand.  
17 However, I feel that there are ultimate and  
18 opportunities to finalize ways in which to  
19 accommodate the concerns that Duke has that could  
20 have prevented new technical barriers/entries  
21 such as using the smart inverter functionality  
22 and some of the other things that are there, but  
23 that's request my personal belief.

24 Q So just to confirm, you're not aware of any

1 instance in which the Commission has found any of  
2 Duke's technical policies to be inconsistent with  
3 Good Utility Practice, and this Commission has  
4 specifically after a litigated proceeding  
5 concluded that the Method of Service Guidelines  
6 are affirmatively, in fact, consistent with Good  
7 Utility Practice?

8 MR. TRATHEN: I'd have to object to that  
9 question. I think there are several compound parts in  
10 that and testimony of the lawyer. Perhaps it could be  
11 rephrased.

12 MR. JIRAK: Okay.

13 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Jirak, please  
14 break the question up.

15 MR. JIRAK: Sure.

16 Q Has the Commission affirmatively concluded the  
17 Method of Service Guidelines are consistent with  
18 Good Utility Practice?

19 A I believe that is the case, yes.

20 MR. JIRAK: No further questions.

21 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Trathen. Oh,  
22 hold on. Kim Mitchell.

23 (WHEREUPON, the Court Reporter  
24 requested that the witness repeat

1 his answer.)

2 A I believe it is the case. I don't know all of  
3 the dockets that are there, I can just  
4 effectively state that I reviewed the updated  
5 Interconnection Standard and it appears that the  
6 Method of Service was grandfathered in that  
7 process and so that's what I'm referencing. If  
8 there are other areas of technical kind of  
9 adherence or judicial kind of decision making,  
10 I'm not aware of.

11 MR. JIRAK: Can I follow up on that,  
12 Commissioner Duffley? He said it was grandfathered.

13 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Yes, sir --

14 MR. JIRAK: I'm sorry, Commissioner Duffley.  
15 May I proceed? I'm sorry.

16 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Yes, you may.

17 BY MR. JIRAK:

18 Q When you say it was grandfathered, do you mean it  
19 was approved?

20 A I mean it was -- to be quite frank it was  
21 unilaterally implemented -- I'm sorry. Again,  
22 there's a lag in the video and you're -- I don't  
23 want to speak over you.

24 Q Proceed.

1 A Quite frankly, my pause here is - just to give  
2 you context is the Method of Service Guidelines  
3 could have been introduced in the public  
4 stakeholder process of the Interconnection  
5 Standard, but Duke never once raised that in any  
6 sort of public forum prior to unilaterally  
7 introducing that in September and enforcing it in  
8 October of 2017.

9 So my pause is I don't think it  
10 actually included stakeholder feedback. I don't  
11 think there was any debate. I don't think that  
12 there was public discourse. Effectively there  
13 was no kind of feedback from the industry on  
14 specifically that of which through the Settlement  
15 Agreement we agreed to take parts of the Method  
16 of Service and comply with that and there were  
17 others that were reserved. And then, of course,  
18 the Interconnection Standard was reviewed and  
19 adopted and this is the document we live with  
20 today.

21 Q Okay.

22 MR. JIRAK: I'm sorry to do this,  
23 Commissioner Duffley, but I just have one more minute.

24 Q (Mr. Jirak) Can we just turn to the North

1 Carolina -- this will be our -- the North  
2 Carolina Interconnection Procedures Order from  
3 June of 2019. It was one of the potential cross  
4 exhibits that was submitted by Duke.

5 MR. BREITSCHWERDT: And by Williams --  
6 Exhibit 31 of Williams.

7 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Jirak, please  
8 make the Commissioners know where they need to go.

9 MR. JIRAK: I apologize. We're getting the  
10 numbers right now.

11 MR. BREITSCHWERDT: It's Exhibit 31 of  
12 Williams --

13 MR. JIRAK: So if you're looking at Williams  
14 potential exhibits it's Exhibit 31 in the Williams  
15 list of potential exhibits.

16 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: And while everyone is  
17 getting to that document, out of an abundance of  
18 caution, the Commission has taken judicial notice of  
19 Commission Order -- the Commission's Order in Docket  
20 E-100, Sub 101 entitled "Order Approving Revised  
21 Interconnection Standard and Requiring Reports and  
22 Testimony" dated June 14th, 2019, which also includes  
23 the June 14th, 2019 Interconnection Procedures, Forms  
24 and Agreements, and that is introduced into the

1 record.

2 MR. JIRAK: Thank you, Commissioner Duffley.  
3 I'll will give another moment to make sure everyone  
4 has the Order in front of them. And I'm going to be  
5 looking at Page 9, paragraph 15.

6 BY MR. JIRAK:

7 Q Mr. Burke, let me know when you have that  
8 document in front of you.

9 A I believe I do. Does it begin with paragraph 15,  
10 "the Duke Utilities' Method of Service Guidelines  
11 are reasonable and reflect Good Utility  
12 Practice"?

13 Q That's correct.

14 MR. JIRAK: And, Commissioner Duffley, do I  
15 need to give a moment more to make sure all of the  
16 Commissioners have the document in front of them?

17 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: It looks like no one  
18 is objecting.

19 MR. JIRAK: Okay.

20 Q And so we talked about this and I want to move  
21 on, but would you agree that this is an  
22 affirmative finding of the Commission with  
23 respect to the reasonableness and the Good  
24 Utility Practice of the Method of Service

1 Guidelines?

2 A I think, if I understand it correctly, you're  
3 asking if this document applies to all future  
4 interconnection applications, sir, no.

5 Q No. The question is did the Commission approve  
6 and find that the Method of Service Guidelines  
7 are consistent with Good Utility Practice?

8 A Yes, as referenced in paragraph 15.

9 MR. JIRAK: Thank you. No further  
10 questions.

11 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you.  
12 Mr. Trathen.

13 MR. TRATHEN: Thank you. Just a few  
14 questions.

15 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. TRATHEN:

16 Q Mr. Burke, do you still have this last exhibit in  
17 front of you, the June 14th, 2019 Order?

18 A I do.

19 Q Do you see a couple of paragraphs right under  
20 paragraph 17, a reference to TSRG?

21 A Paragraph 17, correct. Yes, it starts with "the  
22 TSRG shall be information-sharing".

23 Q Yes. And what do you read this paragraph to be  
24 referencing with respect to TSRG?

1 A Okay. I'm reading from, again, Docket Number  
2 E-100, Sub 101, Order Approving Revised  
3 Interconnection Standards and Requiring Reports  
4 and Testimony. I am on Page 9 and it looks like  
5 paragraph 17. "The TSRG shall be an  
6 information-sharing and discussion forum convened  
7 and organized by the Duke Utilities, with  
8 continued participation by the Public Staff and  
9 generation developers. At TSRG meetings, the  
10 Duke Utilities shall make reasonable efforts to  
11 continually inform the Public Staff,  
12 Interconnection Customers and solar developer  
13 advocates of new or changing engineering and  
14 technical standards within the interconnection  
15 process".

16 Q So, Mr. Burke, with respect to the actual issue  
17 in this case which is the challenges with the  
18 estimates by Duke, was there any discussion that  
19 you are aware of brought to this TSRG by Duke?

20 A No, I'm not aware of any discussions.

21 Q Okay. So, shifting gears, there were questions  
22 from several Commissioners about GreenGo's  
23 experience aside from Williams Solar with respect  
24 to changing estimates. Let me see if I can ask

1           this a little bit differently.

2                         Prior to July 2019, which is the  
3           date of the Williams Solar revised estimate, do  
4           you recall ever receiving a Facility Study  
5           estimate that was nearly a hundred percent more  
6           than the initial estimate?

7   A       Yes, that's correct.

8   Q       Do you -- so the question, Mr. Burke, is are  
9           there any other examples other than Williams  
10          Solar prior to that date, do you recall any  
11          increases of that magnitude?

12   A       No. And the magnitude is not based on  
13          percentage, it's also a function of the size. So  
14          smaller projects where you may have slightly  
15          higher costs we'll see a higher percentage but  
16          the overall cash outlay from us is low. This  
17          was -- this magnitude was equivalent in magnitude  
18          and in the scale of costs. So this was the  
19          largest in both.

20   Q       Okay. Commissioner McKissick asked you several  
21          questions about the System Impact Study report  
22          and its purpose. Could you turn to Exhibit 1 to  
23          your testimony, please?

24   A       What did you say? The exhibit number again

1 please?

2 Q Exhibit 1. Exhibit 1 to your testimony.

3 A Okay. I am at Exhibit JB-1, Page 1 of 2.

4 Q Perfect. So the last -- could you read the last  
5 sentence of the first paragraph starting "the  
6 purpose of this email"?

7 A So the email I'm looking at starts with "the  
8 result of the System Impact Study report". Is  
9 that the email that you're referencing?

10 Q Yes, sir.

11 A Okay.

12 Q I'm asking you could you read just the last  
13 sentence of the first paragraph starting with  
14 "the purpose of this email"?

15 A The purpose -- I'm trying to -- I am having a  
16 hard time finding that with the documents that I  
17 have. Can I ask for counsel to come over and  
18 help me?

19 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Allowed.

20 (Counsel approaches witness)

21 A Okay. Thank you. To answer your question. "The  
22 purpose of this email is for a decision to be  
23 made whether or not to continue moving forward  
24 with the project for the final costs or to

1           withdraw".

2       Q     So with respect to the purpose of the System  
3           Impact Study report how do you interpret that  
4           sentence?

5       A     Ultimately, it is something that -- it is a  
6           quality enough for us to make an informed  
7           business decision as to whether or not to stay  
8           and continue development and spend money or to  
9           leave. So the information is meant to be a  
10          decision-making tool.

11                   MR. TRATHEN: That's all I have.

12                   COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you,  
13       Mr. Trathen.

14                   To clean up the record, I will take judicial  
15       notice of the Commission's Order in Docket E-100, Sub  
16       101, entitled "Order Approving Revised Interconnection  
17       Standard" dated May 15th, 2015, which included the May  
18       15th, 2015 Interconnection Procedures Forms and  
19       Agreements, and that will be introduced into the  
20       record.

21                   Mr. Trathen, are there any other cats or  
22       dogs out there?

23                   MR. TRATHEN: We would simply ask that our  
24       exhibits that were attached to the prefiled testimony

1 be admitted into evidence.

2 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: So moved.

3 (WHEREUPON, Exhibit JB-1 through  
4 JB-14 were previously received in  
5 evidence in Volume 1 at Page 17.)

6 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Please call your  
7 next -- thank you, Mr. Burke. I appreciate you  
8 testifying today.

9 THE WITNESS: Thank you very much.

10 (The witness is excused)

11 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Trathen, you may  
12 call your next witness.

13 MR. TRATHEN: I'll turn the mic over to  
14 Mr. Tynan.

15 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Tynan, you need  
16 to unmute yourself.

17 MR. TYNAN: I'll probably do that again.  
18 I'll try not to.

19 We'd like to call our second witness Charles  
20 Bolyard. Good afternoon, Mr. Bolyard.

21 MR. BOLYARD: Good afternoon, Mr. Tynan.

22 MR. TYNAN: Could you please state your name  
23 and business address for the record?

24 MR. BOLYARD: My name is Charles --

1                   COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Excuse me. I need to  
2 affirm him.

3                   CHARLES E. BOLYARD;  
4                   having been duly affirmed,  
5                   testified as follows:

6 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. TYNAN:

7 Q     Mr. Bolyard, could you please state your name and  
8         business address for the record?

9 A     My name is Charles E. Bolyard, Jr. And my  
10        business address is 3040 Williams Drive, Suite  
11        300, Fairfax, Virginia 22031.

12 Q     And did you cause to be filed in this proceeding  
13        direct testimony consisting of 33 pages and 21  
14        exhibits.

15 A     Yes, I did.

16 Q     If I were to ask you the same questions in these  
17        prefiled submissions today, would your answers be  
18        the same?

19 A     Yes, sir.

20 Q     Do you have any corrections to your testimony?

21 A     No, sir.

22               MR. TYNAN: Madam Chair, I would ask that  
23 Mr. Bolyard's direct testimony be entered in the  
24 record and the corresponding Exhibits 1 through 22 be

1 marked for identification? You're muted I think.

2 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you. Thank  
3 you. Mr. Bolyard's direct prefiled testimony  
4 consisting of 33 pages filed on April 28th, 2020 is  
5 copied into the record as though given orally from the  
6 stand, and his 21 exhibits are marked for  
7 identification as premarked in the filings and will be  
8 received into the evidence.

9 MR. TYNAN: Thank you, Madam Chair.

10 (WHEREUPON, Exhibit CEB-1 through  
11 CEB-20 and Confidential Exhibit  
12 CEB-21 are marked for  
13 identification as prefiled and  
14 received into evidence.  
15 Confidential filed under seal.)  
16 (WHEREUPON, the prefiled direct  
17 testimony of CHARLES E. BOLYARD is  
18 copied into the record as if given  
19 orally from the stand.)  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24



1 education through participation in seminars and training provided through  
2 professional associations and private entities.

3 Over my career, I have attained and maintain the following professional  
4 certifications and affiliations:

- 5 o Certified Construction Manager (CCM) – through the Construction  
6 Management Association of America (CMAA).
- 7 o Planning and Scheduling Professional (PSP) – through AACE  
8 International (AACE).
- 9 o Certified Forensic Claims Consultant (CFCC) – through AACE  
10 International (AACE).
- 11 o Member and Fellow of CMAA.
- 12 o Member and Fellow of AACE International, a Past-President, and  
13 currently serve as Chairman of AACE’s Certification Associate Board.
- 14 o I have previously served as a Regional Director, Vice President of  
15 Certification and as Chairman of the CFCC Committee of the  
16 Certification Associate Board.
- 17 o I am a Life Member of the American Society of Civil Engineers  
18 (ASCE).
- 19 o I am a member of the Dispute Review Board Foundation (DRBF).

20 A CV providing a complete summary of my professional experience is attached as  
21 Exhibit CEB-1.

22 **Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR EXPERIENCE IN THE FIELD OF**  
23 **CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATION.**

24 A. I have more than 46 years of experience in the construction industry in varying  
25 capacities and with increasing responsibility over construction managers,  
26 contractors, owners, and construction consultants. My cost estimating experience  
27 includes direct responsibility for design and construction cost estimates as large as

1       \$3.3 billion. My Critical Path Method (CPM) scheduling experience includes  
2       preparation, maintaining, and updating CPM schedules for projects of varying sizes  
3       and complexities in both design/bid/build and design/build project delivery  
4       approaches. As components of my work in claims analysis and dispute resolution,  
5       I have reviewed and investigated schedule performance, schedule impact and delay  
6       analyses, labor loss of productivity analyses, cost estimates, actual costs of  
7       performance and claimed damages of contractors, architects/engineers, owners and  
8       consultants for projects as large as \$10 billion.

9               I have developed and presented instructional training on topics including  
10       project records management, cost estimating, bidding, cost management, CPM  
11       scheduling, delay analysis, and impacts and damages analysis, and co-authored an  
12       article entitled Earned Value Analysis and CPM Schedule Review in Construction,  
13       published in AACE International's periodical Cost Engineer.

14   **Q.   PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR EXPERIENCE WITH OF UTILITY**  
15   **CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.**

16   A.   I have more than 40 years' experience in evaluating cost estimating methodologies  
17       and process for power generating facilities and the interconnection of those  
18       facilities to the distribution grid. I also have the experience on these same power  
19       generation projects of evaluating the following: (a) the actual costs of performance  
20       in comparison to original cost estimates; (b) updated cost estimates and re-  
21       estimates; (c) forecasts of costs at completion of projects; and (d) impacts to  
22       estimated costs arising from changes in project scope and impacts from delays and  
23       disruptions to the progress of construction. The types of power generating facilities

1 include coal-fired, natural gas and alternate fuel fired, integrated coal gasification,  
2 hydroelectric and nuclear facilities within and outside the United States.

3 **Q. HAVE YOU PROVIDED TESTIMONY IN PRIOR STATE REGULATORY**  
4 **COMMISSION PROCEEDINGS?**

5 A. No.

6 **Q. HAVE YOU PROVIDED TESTIMONY IN PRIOR COURT OR**  
7 **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS?**

8 A. Yes. I have provided expert testimony in numerous construction disputes, and I  
9 have also served as mediator and third-party neutral in the resolution of claims and  
10 disputes arising from design and construction projects. My experience in expert  
11 testimony has been in the areas of cost estimating, cost management, actual costs  
12 of construction, construction means and methods, trade coordination, CPM  
13 scheduling and delay analysis, impacts analysis and damages analysis, construction  
14 management, and cost estimating and management standard of care.

15 I have been qualified and provided expert testimony in venues such as the  
16 United States Court of Federal Claims, federal district courts, the Civilian Board of  
17 Contract Appeals, the International Institute for Conflict Prevention & Resolution  
18 arbitration proceedings, various state and county courts, AAA Arbitrations, and  
19 federal agencies' Board of Contract Appeals. A summary of my prior testimony is  
20 included as part of Exhibit CEB-1.

21 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?**

22 A. I have been engaged on behalf of Williams Solar, LLC ("Williams Solar") to  
23 independently review and evaluate the reasonableness of, and basis for, the cost

1 estimates provided by Duke Energy Progress (“DEP”) for network upgrades and  
2 interconnection facilities necessary to interconnect Williams Solar to DEP’s  
3 electric power distribution system.

4 **Q. HOW IS YOUR TESTIMONY ORGANIZED?**

5 A. First, I discuss the process by which DEP arrived at its initial cost estimate for the  
6 Williams Solar interconnection project provided by DEP at the System Impact  
7 Study Report stage (which I refer to as the “Initial Estimate”).

8 Second, I discuss the process by which DEP arrived at its revised cost  
9 estimate for the Williams Solar interconnection project provided by DEP at the  
10 Facilities Study Report stage (which I refer to as the “Revised Estimate”). In this  
11 section, I discuss the key differences between DEP’s Initial and Revised Estimates.

12 Third, I present my opinions regarding both DEP’s Initial Estimate and  
13 Revised Estimate and identify the underlying documents that informed my  
14 opinions.

15 Finally, I discuss DEP’s claim that in 2019 it investigated and resolved  
16 problems with its processes and procedures for estimating the costs of construction  
17 for interconnection projects.

18 **Q. PLEASE PROVIDE A SUMMARY OF YOUR TESTIMONY.**

19 A. In January 2019, DEP provided Williams Solar with its Initial Estimate, which  
20 indicated expected Upgrade costs in the amount of \$774,000 and Interconnection  
21 Facilities costs of \$60,000. Six months later, in July 2019, DEP provided its  
22 Revised Estimate indicating expected Upgrade costs in the amount of  
23 \$1,388,374.26 and Interconnection Facilities cost of \$196,495.13.

1           DEP prepared its Initial Estimate using a spreadsheet-type template—  
2 referred to as the SIS Estimation Tool Rev0—that purportedly relied on compatible  
3 unit cost data based on historical work order cost information from DEP’s project  
4 management database. In contrast, DEP prepared its Revised Estimate by applying  
5 an arbitrary set of “plus up” calculations to the estimated costs calculated by DEP’s  
6 Maximo software platform.

7           Based on my experience with appropriate methods of cost estimation in the  
8 construction industry and my review of the documents provided by DEP in  
9 discovery, my conclusion is that neither estimate was properly designed to yield  
10 fair, reasonable and reliable results.

11           First, the Initial Estimate was based on cost inputs that DEP knew, or should  
12 have known, were outdated and yielded results that were inconsistent with  
13 construction costs DEP claimed it was experiencing on interconnection projects.

14           Second, the Revised Estimate forecast significantly increased costs, not  
15 based on any new information or changes in the scope of the project but based on  
16 an arbitrary set of calculations applied by DEP for the sole purpose of generating a  
17 higher cost estimate. In fact, the Revised Estimate simply takes the output of DEP’s  
18 estimating software and grosses it up by certain multipliers.

19           Third, as regards DEP’s application of 20% contingency in its cost estimate,  
20 based on DEP’s purported level of engineering design and site investigation  
21 performed prior to developing its Revised Estimate, I find 20% to be an excessive  
22 amount of contingency and would expect the contingency applied in the Revised  
23 Estimate to be significantly less than the 20% used by DEP.

1           Finally, while DEP claims it has made efforts toward improving its cost  
2           estimating processes, by all appearances, these “improvements” are not consistent  
3           with industry practice.

4   **Q.    ARE YOU OFFERING AN OPINION AS TO THE REASONABLENESS OF**  
5           **THE ACTUAL COSTS OF THE WILLIAMS SOLAR PROJECT CLAIMED**  
6           **BY DEP?**

7   A.    No. I want to be clear that my testimony only relates to the reasonableness of, and  
8           basis for, the cost estimates provided by DEP to Williams Solar. I have not  
9           independently formed an opinion regarding what the “right” number should be  
10          except to say that DEP did not utilize a process designed to generate the “right”  
11          estimated cost. Additionally, for purposes of this testimony, I have assumed the  
12          reported dollar amount of, and have not independently evaluated, information  
13          provided in discovery by DEP relating to actual construction costs it incurred in  
14          connection with other interconnection projects. Whether these actual costs were  
15          reasonably and appropriately incurred is not the subject of my testimony.

16 **Q.    CAN YOU SUMMARIZE THE BASIS FOR YOUR OPINIONS?**

17 A.    My opinions expressed herein are based on my education, experience, and review  
18          of project records and materials exchanged by the parties. My opinions do not and  
19          should not be construed as providing legal conclusions.

20                My opinions presented generally identify examples of the project records  
21                and other documents on which I relied in reaching my conclusions and opinions. I  
22                also reviewed many documents, in addition to those on which I have explicitly  
23                relied. *See* Exhibit CEB-2 (listing of documents reviewed).



- 1           • Removing one 25A fuse;  
 2           • Installing three 50A fuses;  
 3           • Installing seven 25A fuses; and  
 4           • Installing seventy-one high fault tamer fuses.<sup>1</sup>  
 5

6           The System Upgrade costs were broken down as follows:

Transmission Upgrades	\$0
Substation Upgrades	\$0
New Line Construction/Reconductoring	\$705,000
Protection Upgrades/Sectionalization	\$69,000
Other	\$0

7  
 8           *See* Exhibit CEB-4 (System Impact Study Report, at Table 4 p. 17). This summary  
 9           indicates that the great majority of the estimated costs relate to the reconductoring  
 10          work as opposed to the fuse swap-outs, which would be consistent with my  
 11          expectations.

12                   The Interconnection Facilities costs were not broken down, but the facilities  
 13          required were specified in the January 28, 2019, e-mail to Williams Solar. *See*  
 14          Exhibit CEB-3.

15   **Q.   WHAT PROCESS DID DEP USE IN PROVIDING ITS INITIAL**  
 16   **ESTIMATE TO WILLIAMS SOLAR?**

17   A.   Based on my review of information provided by DEP, it appears that DEP  
 18          employed one or more spreadsheet-type templates—referred to as the SIS  
 19          Estimation Tool Rev0—that rely on compatible unit cost data based on historical

---

<sup>1</sup> *See* System Impact Study Report, at 16, attached as Exhibit CEB-4 (referenced page numbers refer to the page numbers of the PDF file). *See also* Internal DEP e-mail dated December 19, 2018, transmitting the System Impact Study for Williams Solar, LLC, attached as Exhibit CEB-5 (identifying cost estimate for DEP’s system upgrades, including Estimated Construction Hours of 5,157 hours).

1 work order cost information from DEP's project management database to develop  
2 the Initial Estimate.

3 DEP describes its procedure as follows:

4 First, the System Impact Study estimated cost [*sic*] are based on  
5 reviewing the upgrades identified in the System Impact Study  
6 Report with the existing conditions and any current proposed non-  
7 DER upgrades in the DEP Graphical Information System (GIS) and  
8 a per mile cost estimation sheet. The SIS Estimation Tool Rev0  
9 (which is being produced in DEP's response to Request for  
10 Production of Documents No. 5), has typical system upgrade project  
11 cost estimates on a per mile basis. These estimated cost data inputs  
12 to the cost estimate sheet were developed by the Capacity Planning  
13 Department based on overhead distribution line construction  
14 completed in DEP on a per mile cost basis. This cost estimation  
15 sheet is utilized to estimate costs for both internal overhead  
16 distribution line construction projects, as well as System Impact  
17 Study estimates for generator interconnections. The Capacity  
18 Planning Department also more recently developed the SIS  
19 Estimation Tool Rev0 based on completed projects. The cost data  
20 relied upon by DEP in generating cost estimates in the cost estimate  
21 tool is based upon the following categories of procured costs:

- 22 a. Overhead Contractors (Labor/Equipment) – The  
23 contractors completing those projects were selected  
24 on a competitive basis and were required to satisfy  
25 DEP's qualifications including safety, construction  
26 quality, presence in our region, ability to scale, cost  
27 and other factors.
- 28 b. Material/Parts – Duke obtains competitive pricing  
29 for material purchases and performs a technical and  
30 commercial evaluation to determine the best overall  
31 evaluated pricing to select an approved supplier or in  
32 many cases multiple suppliers. Duke periodically  
33 reviews market conditions to assess indices relative  
34 to raw material cost and perform cost modeling for  
35 approved price adjustments.
- 36 c. Engineering Labor - Pike Engineering is an  
37 engineering contractor for both Duke Energy  
38 Progress and Duke Energy Carolinas. Their rates for  
39 engineering labor were competitively bid.

1 Respondent Duke Energy Progress, LLC's Responses to Complainant's First Set  
2 of Interrogatories and Requests for Production of Documents, at Interrogatory No.  
3 1-3 (attached as Exhibit CEB-6).

4 In its Supplemental Responses, DEP made clear that the revised SIS  
5 Estimation Tool was not utilized in preparation of the Williams Solar Initial  
6 Estimate:

7 Finally, DEP clarifies its response to Request No. 1-3 to confirm  
8 that the Capacity Planning Department developed "SIS Estimation  
9 Tool Rev0" and provided it to Pike Engineering in 2015. This tool  
10 was created using completed distribution work orders completed  
11 prior to 2015. In June 2019, the Duke Energy Distributed Generation  
12 Team updated the spreadsheet to "SIS Estimation Tool Rev1." This  
13 update was implemented to more accurately estimate system  
14 upgrade costs.

15 Duke Energy Progress, LLC, Supplemental Responses to Complainant's First Set  
16 of Interrogatories and Requests for Production of Document, at Interrogatory No.  
17 1-3 (attached as Exhibit CEB-7). This clarification by DEP indicates that the  
18 historic cost data utilized by DEP in preparing the Initial Estimate was, at a  
19 minimum, four years old at the time the Initial Estimate for Williams Solar was  
20 prepared in December 2018.

21 This is further confirmed by DEP's Response to Interrogatory No. 1-6, in  
22 which DEP provided its response with respect to line item type historic cost data  
23 for similar projects, if any, used by DEP in developing estimated costs for  
24 Preliminary Estimated Upgrade Charge. DEP's response was as follows:

25 The creation of the "SIS Estimation Tool Rev0" tool originated in  
26 work order designs created in the late 1990's or early 2000's for  
27 general distribution work. Sometime between 2000 and 2005, the  
28 work orders were converted to the Work Management Information

1 System (WMIS) and the format of the “SIS Estimation Tool Rev0”  
2 tool was developed. Work orders were created in WMIS on various  
3 types of construction needed to complete System Improvement  
4 projects. The work orders were based upon generic work orders  
5 historically and were initially refreshed annually through a labor  
6 intensive manual process. Each year, if a new type of System  
7 Upgrade was needed, a new work order would be created to cover  
8 the need. These work orders correspond to “historic cost data for  
9 similar projects” referenced in DEP’s Answer.

10 In recent years, an adjustment factor was added to the SIS  
11 Estimation Tool Rev0 to increase labor costs based experienced  
12 changes in labor expense. As more time passed between the latest  
13 revision of the estimates used to feed the tool and the application of  
14 the tool, a decision was made to increase the base labor factor to  
15 keep up with rising labor charges.

16 *See Exhibit CEB-6, at No. 1-6. In its Supplemental Response to this interrogatory,*  
17 *DEP further confirmed that its Initial Estimate was reliant on stale input data:*

18 . . . DEP clarifies its initial Response to confirm that adjustment  
19 factors were added prior to 2015 and in June 2019. From the time  
20 Pike Engineering received the SIS Estimation Tool Rev0 in 2015  
21 through June 2019, no changes were made in the form of adjustment  
22 factors, or line item costs. Cosmetic changes were made for the  
23 purposes of ease of use as explained in DEP’s supplemental  
24 response to Request No. 1-1; however, line item costs and  
25 adjustment factors remained the same.

26 DEP’s clarification confirms that the cost data relied upon by DEP in the  
27 preparation of the Initial Estimate in December 2018 had not been changed since  
28 prior to 2015, a minimum of four years.

29 **Q. WHAT IS YOUR UNDERSTANDING OF THE PURPOSE OF DEP’S**  
30 **INITIAL ESTIMATE?**

31 A. DEP’s Initial Estimate was supposed to identify and detail impacts to DEP’s  
32 electric distribution system associated with interconnecting the proposed Williams  
33 Solar generating facility, and to identify System Upgrades and Interconnection

1 Facilities needed to interconnect and correct any system problems identified in the  
2 study. As required by Sections 4.3.5 and 4.3.6 of the Commission’s  
3 Interconnection Procedures, these estimates are intended to provide a preliminary  
4 non-binding estimate of the cost and length of time necessary to provide the  
5 Interconnection Facilities and System Upgrades.

6 **Q. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, WHEN A PROPERTY OWNER OR**  
7 **DEVELOPER IS CONSIDERING A PROJECT, WHAT IS THE PURPOSE**  
8 **OF AN EARLY CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE OR CONSTRUCTION**  
9 **BUDGET?**

10 A. The purpose of an early project estimate is to provide the project developer a  
11 reliable and reasonable basis for evaluating the viability of the project and making  
12 an informed investment decision as to whether to move forward to the next step in  
13 project development. Stated another way, it would serve no purpose—and would  
14 be actively harmful to the project developer—to provide an early estimate that was  
15 completely without basis and that the estimator knew was unreasonable and  
16 unreliable. Confirming the importance of the preliminary estimate to the  
17 interconnection process, the Commission’s Interconnection Procedures require  
18 interconnection customers to provide payment or financial security equal to the cost  
19 of the Network Upgrades identified in the preliminary estimate as non-refundable  
20 prepayment in order to proceed to the Facilities Study phase. *See* Interconnection  
21 Procedures, sec. 4.3.9.

22 **Q. DID YOU FIND EVIDENCE THAT DEP INTENDED THAT WILLIAMS**  
23 **SOLAR WOULD RELY ON ITS INITIAL ESTIMATE IN MAKING**

1           **DECISIONS AS TO WHETHER TO MOVE FORWARD WITH THE**  
2           **PROJECT?**

3    A.    Yes.  In its January 28, 2019, e-mail transmitting the Initial Estimate DEP stated:  
4                    “[T]he purpose of this email is for a decision to be made whether or  
5                    not to continue moving forward with the project for the final costs  
6                    or to withdraw.  ...  At this current stage your options are: Continue  
7                    with the interconnection process by completing and returning the  
8                    attached documents to be received within sixty (60) calendar days  
9                    form the date of this email – March 29, 2019; or you can Withdraw  
10                   by replying to this email.”

11           Exhibit CEB-3.  It could not be clearer that DEP intended that Williams Solar rely  
12           on the Initial Estimate in making decisions about whether to continue making  
13           investments on the project.

14    **Q.    IN CREATING ITS INITIAL ESTIMATE, DID DEP INCLUDE ANY**  
15           **OVERHEAD EXPENSES IN THE ESTIMATE?**

16    A.    The Initial Estimate, as transmitted to Williams Solar in the explanatory e-mail and  
17           accompanying System Impact Study Report (*see* Exhibit CEB-3), did not include a  
18           line item or cost category identifying DEP’s overhead expenses.

19                    However, DEP’s discovery responses indicate that overhead was included in  
20           the Initial Estimate.  In response to Interrogatory 1-1, DEP states that “labor,  
21           materials, and overhead are included in the \$774,000 estimate based on work  
22           management data available as of the issuance date of System Impact Study report  
23           for Williams Solar.”  *See* Exhibit CEB-4.

24    **Q.    IN CREATING ITS INITIAL ESTIMATE, DID DEP APPLY ANY**  
25           **CONTINGENCY FACTOR IN THE ESTIMATE?**

1 A. No. There is no indication from the documents provided in discovery that DEP  
2 included a contingency factor or contingency costs in its Initial Estimate.

3 **Q. DID DEP ATTEMPT TO IMPROVE ITS ESTIMATION PROCESS FOR**  
4 **SYSTEM IMPACT STUDIES?**

5 A. It depends what you mean by “improve.” DEP’s discovery responses explain that  
6 in June 2019, DEP introduced a new estimating tool for use in the system impact  
7 study process. However, this “new” tool is apparently identical to the old tool used  
8 to generate the Initial Estimate for Williams Solar, except in one respect: the  
9 spreadsheet’s output, as summed in cell J13, is multiplied by a factor of two.  
10 Compare Exhibit CEB-8 (“Williams Solar Estimation Tool SIS.xlsx”) with Exhibit  
11 CEB-9, (“SIS Estimation Tool Rev1.xlsm”) (multiplying the “Total Cost Estimate”  
12 by 2); *see also* DEP’s Responses to Williams Solar’s Interrogatory No. 1-7 “Also  
13 in June 2019, . . . DEP determined that the SIS Estimation Tool Rev 1 needed to  
14 have an additional contingency factor of 2.0 added . . .”). In my opinion, simply  
15 multiplying the gross output of an estimate based on outdated source data by 2.0 is  
16 not consistent with industry practice.

17 Moreover, DEP’s referring to this factor of 2 to increase estimated cost as a  
18 “contingency” is not consistent with the way that term is used in construction  
19 estimating. The “contingency” represented by DEP’s use of a factor of 2 represents  
20 adding a 100% contingency. However, this factor is not truly a contingency. A  
21 contingency applies when there is uncertainty about exactly what work will be  
22 required to complete a project. The factor of 2.0 does not reflect a lack of  
23 information about the required scope of work. It is really more what could be called

1 a “fudge factor” designed to account for an apparent recognition that the underlying  
2 estimate is simply unreasonable and unreliable.

3 **III. DEP’S REVISED COST ESTIMATE**

4 **Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE THE REVISED ESTIMATE PROVIDED TO**  
5 **WILLIAMS SOLAR?**

6 A. DEP provided its Revised Estimate to Williams Solar on July 30, 2019. *See* e-mail  
7 from Lee P. Winter to Williams Solar dated July 30, 2019 (attached as Exhibit  
8 CEB-10). This Revised Estimate substantially increased forecasted costs,  
9 projecting \$1,388,374.26 for Network Upgrades costs—comprised of  
10 \$1,297,546.03 in upgrade costs and \$90,828.22 in state sales tax—and \$196,495.13  
11 in Interconnection Facilities costs. In the Revised Estimate, DEP stated that  
12 Williams Solar would be required to begin paying for the estimated Interconnection  
13 Facilities costs immediately upon execution of the Interconnection Agreement.

14 **Q. DID DEP PROVIDE ANY FURTHER BREAKDOWN OR EXPLANATION**  
15 **OF THESE COSTS?**

16 A. By e-mail on July 30, 2019, Williams Solar requested additional information about  
17 the revised estimate, including “a detailed cost break down of every item in the  
18 [scope of work] so that we can understand what exactly is driving this substantial  
19 increase in costs. Exhibit CEB-11. DEP responded that it “cannot provide this  
20 level of detail.” DEP did state that \$1,181,873.33 of the costs was attributable to  
21 new line construction/reconductoring, and \$115,672.21 was attributable to  
22 protection upgrades/sectionalization.

1 **Q. IN DISCOVERY IN THIS CASE, DID DEP PROVIDE ANY FURTHER**  
2 **BREAKDOWN OF THESE COSTS?**

3 A. Yes. DEP disclosed that the costs include the following general categories:

- 4 • Labor;
- 5 • Labor Overheads;
- 6 • Vehicle and Equipment Costs;
- 7 • Vehicle and Equipment Overheads;
- 8 • Material Costs;
- 9 • Material Overheads;
- 10 • Contingency

11 See Exhibit CEB-6, at Interrogatory No. 1-2. More specifically, DEP disclosed  
12 that the estimates for each of these cost components was as follows:  
13

Estimated Labor Costs Total (LC)	\$	725,040.00
Estimated Vehicle / Equipment Total (VC)	\$	290,016.00
Estimated Total Material Costs (EMC)	\$	289,490.03
Estimate	\$	1,297,546.03

<b>Total Labor Costs (LC) for Project</b>		
LC	\$3,180 x 1 crew x 4 people per crew times 38 weeks	= \$483,360
Contingency	\$483,360 x 0.30	= \$ 96,672
Overheads	\$580,032 x .025	= \$145,000
<b>Total Labor Costs (LC)</b>		<b>= \$725,040</b>
<b>Vehicle Cost (VC)</b>		
Cost per Man Week	=( \$30 x 5 x 8 ) x 1.06	= \$ 1,272
VC	\$ 1,272 x 1 crew x 4 people per 38 weeks	= \$ 193,344
Contingency	\$193,344 x .020	= \$ 36,689
Overheads	\$232,013 x .025	= \$ 58,003
<b>Total VC (with Inflation and Overheads)</b>		<b>= \$290,016</b>
<b>Estimated Material Costs</b>		
	\$143,328 x 1.06 inflation assumption for 2 years	= \$151,927
	Material Overheads \$151,927 x .04875	= \$ 74,065
	Sub Total \$151,927 + \$74,065	= \$ 225,992
<b>Contingency</b>	<b>\$225,992 x 0.20</b>	<b>= \$ 45,198</b>
Overheads	\$45,198 x .025	= \$ 11,300
<b>Total EMC (with Inflation and Overheads)</b>		<b>= \$282,490</b>

14 See Exhibit CEB-6, at Interrogatory No. 1-2.

1 **Q. WHAT WAS THE DOLLAR AMOUNT OF INCREASE IN THE REVISED**  
2 **ESTIMATE OVER DEP’S INITIAL ESTIMATE?**

3 A. DEP’s Revised Estimate for System Upgrade costs was \$614,374.26 (or 79.4%)  
4 more than the Initial Estimate. As discussed above, this is well outside the norm  
5 for industry accepted deviation from an initial project cost estimate. On its face,  
6 this unexplained, substantial deviation from the initial estimate raises significant  
7 questions.

8 **Q. WERE THERE ANY MATERIAL DIFFERENCES IN THE SCOPE OF**  
9 **WORK FROM THE INITIAL ESTIMATE THAT MIGHT EXPLAIN THIS**  
10 **DIFFERENCE?**

11 A. No. DEP did not identify any differences in scope of work from the Initial Estimate  
12 and confirmed by e-mail on July 31, 2019, that “[t]he scope of work has not  
13 changed.” Exhibit CEB-11. Typically, one would expect that revisions in cost  
14 estimates would be driven by changes in the project design and scope, as it is quite  
15 common for projects to evolve over time or to be more or less complicated than  
16 originally envisioned. Where the scope does not change, one would expect that the  
17 revised estimate would be very similar to the original estimate.

18 **Q. WHAT PROCESS DID DEP USE IN GENERATING ITS REVISED COST**  
19 **ESTIMATE FOR THE WILLIAMS SOLAR PROJECT?**

20 A. DEP initially developed estimated costs through its Maximo software platform.  
21 Then, DEP applied what it refers to as its “Revised Estimating Tool (RET)” to the  
22 costs derived from Maximo in order to arrive at the costs presented in its Revised  
23 Estimate. Exhibit CEB-6, at Interrogatory No. 1-3.

1 **Q. DO WE KNOW HOW MUCH OF THE REVISED ESTIMATE CAME**  
2 **FROM MAXIMO AND HOW MUCH CAME FROM THE RET?**

3 A. Yes. Of the \$1,297,546.03 in system upgrade costs, \$679,419.31 was estimated by  
4 Maximo and \$618,126.72 resulted from the RET. Exhibit CEB-12 at p. 7. That is,  
5 DEP's Maximo software produced an estimate for system upgrades that was  
6 approximately \$95,000 less than the Initial Estimate. The cost increase seen in the  
7 Revised Estimate is entirely a result of application of the RET, increasing the costs  
8 derived from Maximo by 91%, or nearly double.

9 **Q. ARE YOU FAMILIAR WITH THE MAXIMO SOFTWARE?**

10 A. Yes. I have a general familiarity with Maximo based on its use by one of MBP's  
11 public agency clients in North Carolina. In addition, I consulted with colleagues  
12 within MBP who have more detailed familiarity with the application of Maximo.  
13 Maximo, an IBM product, is an "intelligent asset maintenance and operations  
14 platform" that permits users to uniquely identify each asset (device, equipment,  
15 cable, etc.) in the user's functional system. The unique asset identifier can then be  
16 linked with product cost, technical and operational data for use in operating,  
17 maintaining/servicing, updating, expanding and planning for replacement of  
18 individual assets or groups of assets. This software platform can be used to initiate  
19 work orders for maintenance, repair, or replacement of existing assets, as well as  
20 for acquiring and installing new assets. The software platform has the functionality  
21 to provide cost estimates based on cost data loaded into and stored or accessed  
22 through links with data outside the system. As a software platform aimed at  
23 enterprise asset management, Maximo has limited estimating capabilities that are

1 focused on asset repair and replacement, projecting replacement costs based on the  
2 initial costs of the asset as entered in Maximo.

3 **Q. YOU STATED THAT THE REVISED ESTIMATE WAS GENERATED BY**  
4 **DEP’S “REVISED ESTIMATING TOOL.” PLEASE DESCRIBE THAT**  
5 **TOOL AND YOUR UNDERSTANDING OF HOW IT WAS USED BY DEP**  
6 **IN PROVIDING THE ESTIMATE.**

7 A. The RET is not an industry standard cost estimating tool. DEP has indicated that  
8 the RET “applied a multivariate analysis to accounting data documenting cost  
9 differences between estimates and actuals for 100+ vintage 2015-2018  
10 commercially operating distribution interconnection projects in DEP and DEC.”  
11 DEP’s Response to Interrogatory No. 1-15. However, the reality is that it is a  
12 spreadsheet created by DEP’s internal personnel specifically for the purpose of  
13 “plussing up” the cost estimates generated by DEP’s regular cost estimation tool  
14 for distribution projects like Williams Solar’s in order to achieve the desired  
15 increase in estimated cost. The tool employs blunt-force multipliers to take the costs  
16 generated by Maximo and increase them by specified factors or sums.

17 **Q. HOW DOES THE RET WORK?**

18 A. DEP provided what appears to be a copy of the RET in discovery, Exhibit CEB-13  
19 (“Copy of Time and Expense Template.xlsx”), as well as a presentation apparently  
20 given at a training regarding the use of the RET, Exhibit CEB-14 (“Cost Estimation  
21 Tool Presentation.pptx”). The presentation explains that the data is added to the  
22 RET from Maximo work orders. The “Example” worksheet, column AJ, shows  
23 that the estimate created by the RET tool simply takes the Maximo output and

1 multiplies it by relevant figures in the “T and E Assumptions” worksheet to arrive  
2 at an adjusted estimate.

3 **Q. DID DEP HAVE EXPERIENCE IN USING THE RET PRIOR TO**  
4 **APPLYING IT THE WILLIAMS SOLAR INTERCONNECTION**  
5 **PROJECT?**

6 A. No. According to DEP, the planners began to use the updated cost estimate tool  
7 for all distribution project facilities studies in DEP commencing on or about July  
8 30, 2019. *See* DEP’s Response to Interrogatory No. 1-15. Coincidentally, this is  
9 the same day the Revised Estimate was provided to Williams Solar, meaning, at  
10 best, Williams Solar was something of a “test subject” for the new estimating tool.  
11 E-mails produced in discovery indicate that DEP did not even begin training on the  
12 use of the RET until August 2019. Exhibit CEB-15 (July 30, 2019 e-mail  
13 scheduling “the first of two (potentially three . . . ) trainings” for August 1, 2019);  
14 CEB-16; CEB-17; CEB-18 (August 8, 2019 e-mail stating, “The tool is to be used  
15 beginning now. The tool is operational and should be used on projects going  
16 forward from today.”). Thus, at the time the Williams Solar Revised Estimate was  
17 issued, DEP had not yet trained its employees in the use of the tool. And, obviously,  
18 DEP had no data regarding whether the estimate produced by the RET would pan  
19 out in practice.

20 **Q. WHAT FACTORS DID DEP USE IN THE RET TO “PLUS UP” THE**  
21 **REVISED ESTIMATE?**

1 A. DEP included in the Revised Estimate state sales tax, inflation, contingency, and  
2 overhead expenses based on multipliers or factors applied to its basic estimated  
3 costs.

4 **Q. IN TERMS OF DOLLARS, HOW MUCH DID DEP'S OVERHEAD**  
5 **CALCULATIONS ADD TO THE REVISED ESTIMATE?**

6 A. DEP applied varying levels of overhead for different components of cost. The total  
7 dollar amount of overheads included in the Revised Estimate is \$288,376, broken  
8 out as follows:

- 9 ○ Overhead on labor costs plus contingency at 25% for a total of \$145,008.
- 10 ○ Overhead on vehicles costs plus contingency at 25% for a total of \$58,003.
- 11 ○ Overhead on materials costs at 48.75% for a total of \$74,065.
- 12 ○ Overhead on contingency applied to materials at 25% for a total of \$11,300.

13 *See Exhibit CEB-6, at Interrogatory No. 1-2.*

14 **Q. IN TERMS OF DOLLARS, HOW MUCH DID DEP'S CONTINGENCY**  
15 **FACTOR ADD TO THE REVISED ESTIMATE?**

16 A. DEP's Revised Estimate included a total of \$178,559 for contingency, broken out  
17 as follows:

- 18 ○ Contingency on labor costs at 20% for a total of \$96,672.
- 19 ○ Contingency on vehicles costs at 20% for a total of \$36,689.
- 20 ○ Contingency on materials costs plus materials overhead at 20% for a total  
21 of \$45,198.

22 *See Exhibit CEB-6, at Interrogatory No. 1-2.*

1 **Q. IN TERMS OF DOLLARS, HOW MUCH DID DEP INCLUDE FOR STATE**  
2 **SALES TAX IN THE REVISED ESTIMATE?**

3 A. DEP included \$90,828.22 in its Revised Estimate for state sales tax. *See* Exhibit  
4 CEB-6, at Interrogatory No. 1-2.

5 **Q. YOU PREVIOUSLY DISCUSSED THE MAXIMO TOOL USED BY DEP.**  
6 **IS THAT SOFTWARE HELPFUL IN PUTTING TOGETHER A**  
7 **CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE?**

8 A. It can be. However, the accuracy, reasonableness and reliability of any cost  
9 estimate produced though Maximo is dependent upon the validity of the cost  
10 database from which the software sources or draws costs to compile an estimate.  
11 By that I mean that if the cost data is outdated and not current, or the underlying  
12 analysis of labor effort or equipment and materials resources is not current, the cost  
13 estimates produced will be of little or no value in predicting or forecasting to a  
14 reasonable degree of certainty the expected costs at completion of construction a  
15 project.

16 **Q. BASED ON YOUR REVIEW OF THE DOCUMENTS, WAS DEP USING**  
17 **MAXIMO IN A WAY THAT WOULD ASSIST DEP IN PROVIDING**  
18 **RELIABLE AND REASONABLE CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATES?**

19 A. No, because the cost data DEP had loaded into Maximo was out of date—i.e., four  
20 years old. Based on DEP’s responses and documentation provided thus far, DEP  
21 was not updating the historical cost data in Maximo and its other cost estimating  
22 tools from its experience on actual interconnection construction projects. Instead,

1 DEP's revised estimating tool essentially assumes that the data output by Maximo  
2 is *not* reliable.

3 That the estimated costs DEP derives from Maximo are not reliable is  
4 supported by other documents provided in discovery. DEP internal  
5 communications from June 10, 2019, discussed research on estimate calculations  
6 in Maximo compared to what is "real world." June 10, 2019 DEP internal e-mail,  
7 attached as Exhibit CEB-19. The hourly labor rate used in Maximo was roughly  
8 based on 4 men and 2 trucks. Hours for each compatible unit (CU) was roughly  
9 based on Work Management Information System (WMIS) plus 20%, with WMIS  
10 based on a 3-man crew. Currently base crew size is 5 men but due to ramp up efforts  
11 in late 2017 and throughout 2018 crews were generally 6 men including a foreman  
12 with 2 bucket trucks, 1 line truck and 1 pick-up truck. DEP concludes the  
13 communication stating, "[T]his would explain the estimates from Maximo being  
14 nearly 50% below the actuals. The labor cost is the largest contributing factor in  
15 the overrun. This looks to be an opportunity within our Maximo program that needs  
16 to be addressed as soon as possible." More problematically, rather than fixing the  
17 underlying Maximo data, DEP put together the RET to simply multiply the Maximo  
18 output by certain factors.

19 **IV. ANALYSIS AND OPINIONS**

20 **Q. HAVE YOU FORMED AN OPINION, OR OPINIONS, AS TO WHETHER**  
21 **DEP'S INITIAL ESTIMATE OF SYSTEM UPGRADE COSTS AND**  
22 **INTERCONNECTION FACILITIES COSTS WAS FAIR AND**

1           **REASONABLE AND CONSISTENT WITH PREVAILING STANDARDS**  
2           **FOR CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATES?**

3       A.     Yes, I have formed several opinions regarding DEP’s Initial Estimate for the  
4           Williams Solar interconnection project based on my industry experience and review  
5           of the documents.

6                       **Opinion 1** – DEP’s Initial Estimate was an unreliable forecast of the total  
7           System Upgrade and System Interconnection costs associated with the Williams  
8           Solar project.

9                       In fact, the evidence indicates that, across the board, DEP believes its own  
10          costs estimates at the Initial Estimate phase are unreliable forecasts or predictions  
11          of the total costs of construction that DEP will later seek to recover from  
12          interconnection customers for System Upgrades and Interconnection Facilities  
13          costs. DEP expects interconnection customers like Williams Solar to make a  
14          crucial investment decision to move forward, or not, with an interconnection project  
15          based on cost estimates that DEP itself believes are unreliable and unreasonable.

16                      This opinion is based on the fact that DEP’s cost estimating processes and  
17          procedures at the Initial Estimate phase produced costs estimates that are  
18          substantially lower than DEP’s cost estimates at the Revised Estimate phase, a  
19          difference that is not within the expected range of accuracy for cost estimates when  
20          compared to the custom and practice of industry. In fact, DEP’s historical cost  
21          estimating records (CONFIDENTIAL DR No. 1-17 Williams Solar, attached as  
22          Exhibit CEB-21) for projects other than the Williams Solar interconnection project  
23          shows that the average claimed increase in estimated costs from DEP’s Initial

1 Estimate to its Revised Estimate is <BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL> [REDACTED]  
2 [REDACTED] <END CONFIDENTIAL> the amount of the Initial Estimate.

3 Moreover, DEP’s historical cost estimating record for projects other than  
4 the Williams Solar interconnection project shows that the average increase in  
5 claimed estimated costs from DEP’s Initial Estimate phase through to its  
6 Construction Cost Notice Total phase is <BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL> [REDACTED] <END  
7 CONFIDENTIAL>. Thus, in all phases of its cost estimating process, DEP has  
8 historically underestimated the costs it would ultimately claim it was entitled to  
9 recover from Interconnection Customers.

10 Most notably, in the time span between DEP’s Initial Estimate in January  
11 2019 and its Revised Estimate in July 2019, DEP along with Duke Energy  
12 Carolinas, LLC identified a combined cost exposure of approximately \$30 million  
13 arising from the unreliable results coming from DEP’s cost estimating  
14 performance. *See* June 6, 2019 internal DEP e-mail chain “Re: DEP and DEC  
15 Exposure,” attached as Exhibit CEB-20.

16 **Opinion 2** – DEP knew, or should have known, at the time of its preparation  
17 of the Initial Estimate, in or about of December 2018, that its cost estimation  
18 procedures would result in a cost estimate that was unreliable and unreasonable, as  
19 DEP had been investigating discrepancies between its cost estimates and actual  
20 construction costs for nearly a year. Further, DEP knew, or should have known,  
21 that DEP’s historical cost data relied upon in preparation of the Initial Estimate was,  
22 at that time, a minimum of four years old.

1           In DEP’s Response to Williams Solar’s Interrogatory No. 1-14, DEP  
2 described the chronological sequence of and individuals participating in its  
3 investigation into the accuracy and reasonableness of its cost estimates for  
4 independent generator interconnection projects, as had been referenced in DEP’s  
5 Answer and Motion to Dismiss at pages 4 and 5. DEP claims it had observed  
6 discrepancies between estimated construction costs and actual construction costs  
7 for distribution interconnection projects coming on line during the fourth quarter of  
8 2017.

9           This means that the Initial Estimate (and Revised Estimate) for the projects  
10 for which discrepancies had been noted were prepared well before the end of 2017,  
11 when DEP has identified it was aware of discrepancies between earlier estimated  
12 costs of interconnection projects and actual construction costs.

13           In DEP’s Responses to Williams Solar’s Interrogatory No. 1-7, DEP  
14 confirmed that the cost data it relied upon for Preliminary Estimated Upgrade  
15 Charges was not updated in the time period between January 1, 2015 and June 2019.  
16 DEP’s update to this cost data in June 2019 came well after the Initial Estimate was  
17 provided to Williams in January 2019. Further, DEP explained that the updated  
18 System Impact Study Report cost estimating tool “SIS Estimation Tool Rev1” was  
19 not created until June 2019. Also, DEP represents that in June 2019 it updated SIS  
20 Estimation Tool Rev1 with “an additional contingency factor of 2.0”, after DEP  
21 had completed a number of generator interconnection Final Accounting Report  
22 (FAR) true ups. *See* DEP’s Response to Williams Solar’s Interrogatory No. 1-7.

1   **Q.   HAVE YOU FORMED AN OPINION, OR OPINIONS, AS TO WHETHER**  
2       **DEP’S REVISED ESTIMATE OF SYSTEM UPGRADE COSTS WAS**  
3       **REASONABLE AND CONSISTENT WITH PREVAILING STANDARDS**  
4       **FOR CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATES OF THIS KIND?**

5   A.   Yes, I have an opinion based on my industry experience and review of the  
6       documents.

7               **Opinion 3** - DEP’s Revised Estimate was an unreliable forecast of the total  
8       cost DEP will seek to recover from Williams Solar at the completion of  
9       interconnection construction.

10              The method used by DEP to generate the Revised Estimate results in  
11       unreliable forecasts of the total costs of construction that DEP seeks to recover from  
12       Interconnection Customers for System Upgrades and Interconnection Facilities  
13       costs.   DEP expects Interconnection Customers to make a second crucial  
14       investment decision to move forward, or not, with an interconnection project from  
15       the Facilities Study Report phase into the Interconnection Agreement phase based  
16       on cost estimates that are unreliable and unreasonable.

17              DEP’s RET does not produce estimates based on historical experience with  
18       similar projects as one would expect.  Rather, it takes Maximo estimates based on  
19       apparently outdated historical experience with similar projects and multiplies the  
20       admittedly unreliable and unreasonable Maximo output by factors that DEP  
21       apparently derived from some sort of “multivariate analysis.”  I have never seen an  
22       estimate created in this way.  It is disconcerting that the starting assumption of  
23       DEP’s process is that the underlying data (Maximo output) is outdated and

1 unreliable. I am not aware of any statistical analysis that would allow one to  
2 “correct” bad historical data and this approach is not consistent with reasonable  
3 construction estimating procedures. What DEP has done with its RET brings to  
4 mind the phrase “garbage in, garbage out,” a phrase that captures the idea that no  
5 computation can “fix” the problems that arise when inputs are unreliable. Rather  
6 than generating an estimate from first principles using the 2015-2018 data in DEP’s  
7 possession, DEP has cobbled together a Frankenstein’s monster, the only function  
8 of which seems to be to generate higher estimates than what Maximo produces with  
9 an admittedly outdated database.

10 DEP’s effort to break down the multipliers it uses to adjust the Maximo  
11 output into categories like “overheads” and “contingencies” seems to me to be  
12 window dressing. The multipliers are really just that—gross up multipliers. In that  
13 light, the multipliers used in the RET are really no different from the “additional  
14 contingency factor of 2.0” that DEP added to the SIS Estimation Tool Rev1.

15 **Q. HAVE YOU FORMED AN OPINION AS TO WHETHER THE WAY DEP**  
16 **INCLUDED OVERHEAD EXPENSES IN ITS REVISED ESTIMATE WAS**  
17 **REASONABLE AND CONSISTENT WITH PREVAILING STANDARDS**  
18 **FOR CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATES OF THIS KIND?**

19 A. Yes, I have an opinion based on my industry experience and review of the  
20 documents.

21 **Q. WHAT IS THAT OPINION?**

22 A. **Opinion 4** – DEP’s application of overhead expenses at the purported rate of 25%  
23 after the inclusion of “contingency” in its cost estimating process is contrary to

1 industry custom and practice and unreasonably inflates the contingency. More  
2 particularly, DEP applied overhead to materials costs at the rate of 48.75%, then  
3 computed contingency at the rate of 20%, and further added another 25% of  
4 overhead to the contingency applied to materials costs. In addition, DEP's  
5 application of overheads to the estimated costs of work to be performed by DEP's  
6 contractors and/or subcontractors indicates the potential duplication of overhead  
7 costs charged by DEP to the Interconnection Customers for a project.

8 **Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THIS ISSUE WITH**  
9 **REGARDS TO ADDRESSING THIS ISSUE GOING FORWARD?**

10 A. Although my testimony criticizes the manner in which DEP has applied overhead  
11 costs in arriving at its cost estimates, I have not reviewed the specific manner in  
12 which DEP has calculated its overhead costs and allocated them across different  
13 interconnection tasks—nor has DEP provided this information in discovery. To the  
14 contrary, all evidence indicates that, at least as applied to Williams Solar, DEP  
15 allocated overheads through “blunt force”—not through a specific analysis of  
16 estimated cost. I would encourage the Commission to explore this issue in a more  
17 general proceeding since it is an issue that cuts across all projects and potentially  
18 impacts ratepayers as well.

19 **Q. HAVE YOU FORMED AN OPINION AS TO WHETHER THE WAY DEP**  
20 **APPLIED A CONTINGENCY FACTOR IN ITS REVISED ESTIMATE**  
21 **WAS REASONABLE AND CONSISTENT WITH PREVAILING**  
22 **STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATES OF THIS KIND?**

1 A. Yes, I have an opinion based on my industry experience and review of the  
2 documents made available thus far.

3 **Q. WHAT IS THAT OPINION?**

4 A. **Opinion 5** –Based on DEP’s purported level of engineering design definition of  
5 work scope for use in preparing its Revised Estimate, I would expect the application  
6 of contingency would be minimized and certainly less than the 20% contingency  
7 applied by DEP. This suggests DEP’s apparent use of contingency as merely a  
8 factor to increase estimated costs rather than the intended purpose in industry for  
9 contingency to represent the risk of unknown circumstances. Moreover, DEP had  
10 been constructing interconnection projects for a minimum of four to five years and  
11 had data from its actual costs of construction in comparison to its estimated costs  
12 at the Facility Study phase. As such, DEP knew the work required to actually  
13 construct interconnection projects and its application of a contingency at 20% was  
14 too high.

15 Contingency as a component of a cost estimate should be at its largest dollar  
16 amount when the definition of work scope for the project is limited and at its  
17 smallest amount when the full scope of work is defined. The Revised Estimate is at  
18 a greater level of maturity, thus the expected range of estimation in comparison to  
19 actual cost of construction is narrowed, and the contingency should be low.

20 **V. DEP’S ATTEMPT TO IMPROVE COST ESTIMATING**

21 **Q. HAVE YOU FORMED AN OPINION ON WHETHER DEP HAS**  
22 **IMPROVED ITS PROCESSES FOR COST ESTIMATING ON UPGRADE**  
23 **PROJECTS?**

1 A. Yes, I have an opinion based on my industry experience and review of the  
2 documents.

3 **Q. WHAT IS THAT OPINION?**

4 A. **Opinion 6** – If DEP has in fact improved its cost estimating procedures, that  
5 improvement was not evident from any of the documents I have reviewed to date  
6 and, in any event, it came too late to be relevant to estimates prepared by DEP for  
7 Williams Solar.

8 First, as to estimation at the System Impact Study stage, the Initial Estimate,  
9 DEP is simply multiplying estimates based on pre-2015 data by a factor of 2. DEP's  
10 new estimating procedure simply is not consistent with any reasonable estimating  
11 practice of which I am aware.

12 Second, as to estimation at the Facilities Study stage, the Revised Estimate,  
13 DEP, in its Revised Estimating Tool, has taken an approach that appears more  
14 sophisticated than the simple factor of 2 applied at the System Impact Study stage.  
15 However, in reality the changes DEP made by the time the Williams Solar Revised  
16 Estimate was produced were simply multipliers applied to Maximo output. This  
17 does not seem to be an improvement except in the sense that the previous estimates  
18 may now be unreliable and unreasonable in a different way.

19 In DEP's Response to Interrogatory No. 1-15, DEP discussed the  
20 chronological sequence of updating its cost estimating methodology. With the  
21 commencement in first quarter 2018 of further investigation of observed  
22 discrepancies between estimated construction costs and actual construction costs  
23 for distribution interconnection projects coming on line during the fourth quarter of

1 2017, DEP did not begin to explore improvements to its existing estimating tools  
2 that were utilized for cost estimates prior to construction until the fourth quarter of  
3 2018. In the third quarter of 2019, final approvals and instruction from within the  
4 Duke organization were to ensure the updated cost estimate tool was utilized for all  
5 interconnection facilities studies in DEP and DEC going forward. This was  
6 coincidental with DEP's July 30, 2019 issuance of its Revised Estimate for  
7 Williams Solar. Duke did not commence training its personnel in the use of its  
8 revised tool until early August 2019, after issuance of Williams Solar Revised  
9 Estimate, for use on projects going forward from that point in time.

10 DEP does claim that it made some data updates to labor hours and hourly  
11 labor costs in Maximo in Q4 2019. DEP has acknowledged that "[t]hese would not  
12 have had an impact on the development of cost estimates associated with cost  
13 estimates provided to Williams Solar." *See* DEP's Response to Interrogatory No.  
14 1-10.

15 **Q. HAVE YOU PROVIDED THE DOCUMENTS REVIEWED AND RELIED**  
16 **UPON BY YOU IN ARRIVING AT YOUR OPINIONS?**

17 A. Yes. The documents relevant to my Testimony and that informed my opinions are  
18 identified herein and are attached as Exhibits.

19 **Q. DOES THIS COMPLETE YOUR DIRECT TESTIMONY?**

20 A. Yes.

1 BY MR. TYNAN:

2 Q Mr. Bolyard, do you have a summary of your  
3 testimony?

4 A Yes, I do.

5 Q Please go ahead and present it.

6 A Thank you. Good afternoon, Madam Chairwoman and  
7 Commissioners.

8 (WHEREUPON, the summary of CHARLES  
9 E. BOLYARD is copied into the  
10 record as read from the witness  
11 stand.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**Charles E. Bolyard's Summary of Direct Testimony**

1 I am a principal in the firm McDonough Bolyard Peck, Inc. and currently serve as  
2 the Chairman of the firm's Board of Directors.

3 The firm specializes in construction management and consulting services, and I  
4 have been continuously employed with this firm for more than 30 years.

5 I have more than 46 years of experience in the construction industry in varying  
6 capacities and with increasing responsibility over projects for construction managers,  
7 contractors, owners, and construction consultants. My cost estimating experience includes  
8 direct responsibility for design and construction cost estimates as large as \$3.3 billion,  
9 including power generation utility projects. Specifically with regard to power generation  
10 projects, I have experience evaluating cost estimates, including (1) comparing actual costs  
11 to estimated costs, (2) cost estimate updates, and (3) impacts to cost estimates arising from  
12 changes in scope, construction delays and disruptions.

13 I have testified frequently in various administrative and regulatory proceedings and  
14 have qualified as an expert witness on, among other things, cost estimating, cost  
15 management, actual costs of construction, and construction means and methods. Among  
16 my professional affiliations, I am a Member, Fellow and Past-President of AACE  
17 International, which promulgates cost estimation guidelines and best practices which are  
18 accepted throughout the industry.

19 In my direct testimony, I consider whether the cost estimates provided by Duke  
20 Energy Progress, LLC ("DEP") to Williams Solar, LLC ("Williams Solar") were  
21 reasonably developed. I also address DEP's claim that it investigated and resolved  
22 problems with its cost estimation procedures for interconnection project costs.

1           Based on my experience with appropriate methods of cost estimation in the  
2 construction industry, and my review of the documents provided by DEP in discovery, my  
3 conclusion is that neither estimate provided by DEP to Williams Solar was properly  
4 designed to yield fair, reasonable and reliable results.

5           First, in January 2019, DEP provided a System Impact Study estimate, which I refer  
6 to as the Initial Estimate, which was based on cost inputs that DEP knew, or should have  
7 known, were outdated and yielded results that were inconsistent with costs DEP claims it  
8 was experiencing on interconnection projects. The Initial Estimate estimated Upgrade  
9 costs in the amount of \$774,000 and Interconnection Facilities costs of \$60,000. This  
10 Initial Estimate reflected system upgrades including reconductoring of approximately 2.5  
11 miles of overhead line, relocation of a hydraulic recloser, and installation of an electronic  
12 recloser and various fuses. The estimate was created using a spreadsheet tool, referred to  
13 as the SIS Estimation Tool Rev0, which DEP admitted in its discovery responses was last  
14 updated prior to 2015 and was not updated between 2015 and July 2019. However, DEP's  
15 discovery responses indicate that DEP began investigating discrepancies between actual  
16 interconnection construction costs and its cost estimates in Q1 2018 for projects coming  
17 online in Q4 2017, indicating that DEP was aware by Q1 2018 that its cost estimates were  
18 outdated. Despite knowing that its data were outdated, DEP provided the Initial Estimate  
19 to Williams Solar intending that Williams Solar would rely on this estimate to make  
20 decisions about whether to continue investing in the project.

21           Second, approximately six months after the Initial Estimate was provided to  
22 Williams Solar, DEP provided its Facilities Study estimate, which I refer to as the Revised  
23 Estimate. The Revised Estimate substantially increased forecast costs, projecting

1 \$1,388,374.26 for Network Upgrades costs—comprised of \$1,297,546.03 in upgrade costs  
2 and \$90,828.22 in state sales tax—and \$196,495.13 in Interconnection Facilities costs.

3 The increased costs in the Revised Estimate did not result from changes to the scope  
4 of work described in the Initial Estimate. Instead, DEP derived the Revised Estimate first  
5 by using its Maximo software platform, and then by adjusting the output by applying labor,  
6 overhead, and contingency factors using a Revised Estimating Tool (“RET”), in what  
7 appears to be an arbitrary fashion intended simply to gross up the total cost. The manner  
8 in which overheads are applied the RET—after application of contingencies—is  
9 inconsistent with industry custom and practice and inflates the contingency. The 20%  
10 contingency rate applied by DEP through the RET, based on DEP’s purported level of  
11 engineering design and site investigation performed prior to developing its Revised  
12 Estimate, is an excessive amount of contingency. I would expect the contingency applied  
13 in the Revised Estimate to be significantly less than the 20% used by DEP.

14 Finally, while DEP claims it has made efforts toward improving its cost estimating  
15 processes, by all appearances, these “improvements” are not consistent with industry  
16 practice. The “improvement” made to the System Impact Study estimating tool consists of  
17 multiplying the output of the prior version of the tool—which is based on pre-2015 data—  
18 by a factor of 2. This is not consistent with any reasonable estimating practice of which I  
19 am aware. Similarly, while it appears to be more sophisticated than a simple factor of 2,  
20 the “improvements” embodied in the RET are, in the end, simply multipliers applied to  
21 DEP’s base estimate.

22 Thank you for your time.

1 Q (Mr. Tynan) Thank you, Mr. Bolyard.

2 MR. TYNAN: The witness is available for  
3 cross examination.

4 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Jirak.

5 MR. JIRAK: Commissioner Duffley -- Chair --  
6 I'm sorry. Excuse me. We are going to reserve cross  
7 examination for rebuttal.

8 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: So just crossing on  
9 rebuttal?

10 MR. JIRAK: Correct.

11 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Commission questions?  
12 Chair Mitchell.

13 EXAMINATION BY CHAIR MITCHELL:

14 Q Good afternoon, Mr. Bolyard. Just a few  
15 questions for you. Do you know how much Williams  
16 Solar was charged by Duke to complete the System  
17 Impact Study?

18 A I don't recall a specific dollar amount. It may  
19 have been in the records, but it doesn't come to  
20 me at this point.

21 Q And a same question for the Facility Study?

22 A Again, I recall perhaps that information being in  
23 the documents that I reviewed, but I don't recall  
24 the specific amount.

1 Q Okay. In your testimony and I'm looking right  
2 now at Page 25.

3 A Yes, ma'am.

4 Q The sentence begins on line 16 and runs through  
5 line 20. But you basically said the difference  
6 between the estimates is not within the expected  
7 range of accuracy for cost estimates compared to  
8 the custom and practice of industry.

9 A Yes, ma'am.

10 Q What would have been, in your opinion,  
11 the expected range of accuracy?

12 A At the -- and I address that in my report. But  
13 the expected range of accuracy -- if you'll give  
14 me just a moment I'll identify where that is so  
15 that I can have the context.

16 (Witness peruses document)

17 So in reference to your question,  
18 the specific statements that I'm referring to are  
19 actually found in my rebuttal statement,  
20 beginning at Page 7, where I address the fact  
21 that the initial estimate would be typically a  
22 Class 4 estimate with a range of accuracy of  
23 minus 15 to percent plus 20 percent. And then  
24 the revised estimate which would be the Facility

1 Study estimate in my opinion is an estimate at  
2 Class 2 which would have minus 15 percent to plus  
3 20 percent, and that is on Page 9 of my rebuttal  
4 filing.

5 Q Okay. So it sounds like, I mean, on the high  
6 side of that -- of those ranges is 20 percent; is  
7 that correct? Did I understand you correctly?

8 A Yes, ma'am.

9 Q In your direct testimony you also discuss, and  
10 specifically this is in your Opinion Number 5, it  
11 appears in your testimony on Page 31 just in this  
12 case you would like to refresh your recollection,  
13 but you talk about a 20 percent contingency  
14 applied by Duke.

15 A Yes, ma'am.

16 Q Can you help us understand sort of what is a  
17 contingency? I mean, what is it intended to  
18 cover?

19 A The contingency is intended to cover the cost of  
20 items that experience would tell you are going to  
21 incur on the project but you don't have a basis  
22 for actually estimating in detail or determining  
23 the cost of what it would take to satisfy those  
24 contingency items. So the contingency is added

1 after you have already determined all of your  
2 other costs on the project, you have totaled them  
3 up, and then you add the contingency to cover the  
4 things that you know are most likely to occur but  
5 you cannot yet define either technically and/or  
6 in cost.

7 Q Okay. So the contingency does not cover the  
8 passage of time if I understand you; is that  
9 correct? I mean, it's not intended to cover cost  
10 increases that are expected to occur due to the  
11 passage of time?

12 A Generally not.

13 Q Okay. And did -- are you aware of whether the  
14 utility included any factor in its -- in the  
15 development of its estimates to cover the  
16 passage -- the cost increases that would be  
17 expected to occur due to the passage of time?

18 A As I recall there was an escalation factor that  
19 was added in the determination of labor costs and  
20 perhaps equipment costs, and as I recall also  
21 with respect to materials.

22 Q And the escalation factor was utilized in both  
23 the development of the System Impact Study  
24 estimate as well as the Facility Study estimate?

1 A I recall it with respect to the Facility Study  
2 estimate. I don't recall that as a factor in  
3 System Impact Study estimate.

4 Q Okay. Thank you.

5 CHAIR MITCHELL: I have no additional  
6 questions.

7 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you.  
8 Commissioner Clodfelter.

9 COMMISSIONER CLODFELTER: Thank you.

10 EXAMINATION BY COMMISSIONER CLODFELTER:

11 Q Mr. Bolyard, can you hear me okay?

12 A Yes, sir.

13 Q I want to cut to the chase here. So in the early  
14 part of 2018, the testimony is that Duke first  
15 became aware of discrepancies between their  
16 actual field costs incurred and what they were  
17 producing through their estimation process, and  
18 they began the internal process of trying to  
19 identify the scope and extent of those  
20 discrepancies and the causes of those  
21 discrepancies. And I don't think you disagree  
22 with that; that is the fact. That's what  
23 happened.

24 So we now come to a point in late

1           2018, and Williams Solar says I'm ready for my  
2           System Impact Study. In your years of experience  
3           what should Duke Progress have done at that  
4           point?

5       A    Well, the I guess the answer to your question,  
6           sir, I think would come in two parts. It's more  
7           than just what they would have done at that  
8           point. What they should have been doing was  
9           updating their cost database through time so that  
10          their costs that they were relying on for their  
11          estimates more appropriately reflected the costs  
12          that they were paying the contractors or paying  
13          internally to have the work done.

14                    So then at the end of 2018, at the  
15                    time of the System Impact Study duke should have  
16                    advised Williams Solar this is our estimate based  
17                    on the information that we have, but we are in --  
18                    you know -- in possession of knowledge that these  
19                    estimates are not keeping up with construction  
20                    costs and so there's going to be an increase in  
21                    costs based on our cost history information.

22                    So I hope that addresses your  
23                    question, sir.

24       Q    Well, it does. So let me probe it a little

1 further. So is that the industry practice? I'm  
2 in a -- I've got project after project. I've got  
3 multiple projects that are coming online. I'm  
4 bidding them out. I'm estimating them. They're  
5 in different phases of construction. It's an  
6 ongoing process. And I realize along the way  
7 that I've got a need perhaps to adjust my  
8 estimations. Is that the industry practice? Is  
9 that what you do? The next time you make an  
10 estimate do you tell the parties involved that  
11 hey things are in a little flux here? Is that  
12 the industry practice?

13 A Yes, sir, with respect to both my training and  
14 experience, and in the industry that's the  
15 practice that, if you have a concern about the  
16 viability of your cost data information and  
17 you're going to use that information to provide  
18 an estimate to someone who is going to make a  
19 project investment decision based on that  
20 information, then prudent conduct would be to  
21 advise the person to whom you're providing the  
22 estimate that this is the estimate based on our  
23 current database. We are in the process of  
24 reviewing that because we've seen that our actual

1 costs are increasing significantly above that  
2 database and, therefore, this particular estimate  
3 is subject to potentially a significant increase.

4 Q Thank you, sir. You've responded to my question.  
5 Thank you, sir.

6 COMMISSIONER CLODFELTER: That's all I have.

7 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you.

8 Commissioner McKissick.

9 COMMISSIONER MCKISSICK: Thank you,  
10 Commissioner. Several questions.

11 EXAMINATION BY COMMISSIONER MCKISSICK:

12 Q As you're aware in the first quarter of 2018,  
13 Duke determined it was having a problem with its  
14 estimates being accurate compared to the final  
15 construction cost; is that correct?

16 A Yes, sir.

17 Q Now, it's my understanding from reviewing the  
18 testimony that's been prefiled is that they  
19 devised a -- I guess a Revised Estimating Tool  
20 and that Revised Estimating Tool was being used  
21 toward the last quarter of 2018; is that correct?

22 A No, sir, that doesn't comport with my  
23 understanding of the record.

24 Q Okay. Excuse me, 2019 -- okay, go ahead and

1 explain or clarify.

2 A Sure. So at the end of 2018 when a System Impact  
3 Study estimate was delivered to Williams Solar,  
4 for the System's Impact Study estimate, my  
5 understanding from reviewing the record is that  
6 that was based on a spreadsheet-type estimating  
7 approach that was last updated in or about 2015.  
8 And along with then the study that Duke had  
9 undertaken beginning in early 2018, they  
10 developed a separate cost estimating tool that  
11 they called the Revised Estimating Tool, the RET,  
12 which they applied to their cost estimates at the  
13 Facility Study phase but not at the System Impact  
14 Study phase. And that Revised Estimating Tool  
15 was developed by about the middle of 2019, near  
16 the end of July of 2019. And the distribution of  
17 that and training began somewhere near the end of  
18 July and early August of 2019, and the RET went  
19 into use broadly after that point in time.  
20 That's my generally understanding.

21 Q I'm looking back at my notes as well and I'm  
22 seeing the second quarter 2019 when they actually  
23 began using the tool.

24 Now, let me ask you this, assuming

1           that that tool was being utilized at that time  
2           and Duke had information in the first quarter of  
3           2018 that it was a substantial disparity between  
4           what they were estimating and the actual project  
5           cost, do you believe that Duke should have  
6           approached Williams Solar about their findings at  
7           that time to make them aware that the estimate  
8           they had provided in the SIS was perhaps  
9           inaccurate?

10          A     In my opinion, yes, sir.

11          Q     And you also indicated that when you reviewed the  
12                SIS you would treat it as a Class 4 estimate; is  
13                that correct?

14          A     Yes, sir.

15          Q     And with a Class 4 estimate, could you state once  
16                again what you expect the range to be in terms of  
17                its accuracy?

18          A     Yes.  If you'll give me just one moment to make  
19                sure I don't misstate.  It would be in the range  
20                of minus 15 percent, meaning 15 -- potentially  
21                15 percent lower than actual cost to plus 20  
22                percent meaning as much as 20 percent more than  
23                what the actual cost would be.

24          Q     Now, if Duke was to state or indicate that they

1 thought it was a Class 5 estimate do you think  
2 that their assessment would be in error?

3 A Yes, sir, I would. I would certainly argue with  
4 their assessment. And I will explain in that the  
5 Class 5 estimate is an estimate that is delivered  
6 at a point in time when there is very little to  
7 no definition about what the project is going to  
8 entail. So you may have a general idea.

9 For example, in this case the  
10 solar facility to be interconnected was nominally  
11 5 megawatts. So if you had information about  
12 what the cost was to interconnect a facility at  
13 5 megawatts that's the basic type of information.  
14 Some people call it order of magnitude. Some  
15 people call it parametric. Some people call it  
16 by other names. But that's what the Class 5  
17 represents.

18 So my disagreement with Duke's  
19 classification or Duke's opinion about the  
20 classification comes from the fact that when we  
21 have the System Impact Study and it's presented  
22 it counts 71 fuses, it counts reclosures, it  
23 counts three different sections of reconductoring  
24 that it measures to sometimes three decimal

1 points in terms of measuring mileage. So there  
2 is some definition beyond just 5 megawatts that  
3 we're going to interconnect to our system. And  
4 so because of that definition and the ability, or  
5 Duke to then rely on their compatible units or  
6 other information that they have to develop an  
7 estimate, that's why I believe the System Impact  
8 Study estimate is at a minimum a Class 4.

9 Q Okay. And could you explain a little bit further  
10 why you believe that the 20 percent contingency  
11 used by Duke when it was doing its feasibility  
12 study at that point in time was excessive?

13 A Customarily, as you move through the estimating  
14 process and you go from let's say Class 5 where  
15 there's no definition to Class 2 for example  
16 where you have quite a bit of definition about  
17 the project, then if you ask me what my  
18 contingency was at Class 5 it would be a greater  
19 contingency, whether by dollar amount or by  
20 percentage. As I progress through the increasing  
21 definition or further definition of the project,  
22 I have more information to rely upon and  
23 therefore I would expect that my contingency  
24 would shrink; it would be reduced. And so by the

1 time I get to the Facility Study estimate, which  
2 I understand from the descriptions by Duke is a  
3 point in time when they're ready to go out to  
4 industry and entertain discussions with  
5 contractors to actually perform the work, you're  
6 at a point in time where your contingency should  
7 be at its lowest. And as I represented in my  
8 testimony, my opinion would be that at that point  
9 in time the reasonable contingency would be  
10 10 percent.

11 Q Okay. Now, have you had a chance to review  
12 documents produced by Duke relating to the  
13 difference between the SIS study cost as well as  
14 the feasibility study cost as well as the final  
15 cost for various interconnection projects?

16 A I reviewed, sir, two sets of information. One  
17 set of information comprised about 71 projects  
18 for which there was both a System Impact Study  
19 level estimate and a Facility Study estimate.  
20 And then out of that group of 71, as I recall  
21 there were about 43 projects for which there was  
22 a final cost information available.

23 The other set of projects that I  
24 recall reviewing was on the order of about 18 or

1           so projects and there was a totaling of what the  
2           actual cost was versus what the last estimate  
3           cost was, or the most current estimated cost had  
4           been before they went to construction. That's  
5           what I recall reviewing.

6    Q       And when you reviewed those documents did you  
7           observe a pattern between what the SIS cost would  
8           be, the feasibility cost would be, and final cost  
9           would be relating to those sets or subsets of  
10          projects?

11   A       Yes, sir, I did. So with respect to the grouping  
12          of projects that totaled 71 projects, the average  
13          difference in terms of percentage --

14                 MR. TYNAN: Let me jump in and just remind  
15          the witness not to discuss DEP's confidential  
16          information with specifics.

17                 THE WITNESS: Okay.

18                 MR. TYNAN: Unless DEP wants to hear what he  
19          has to say on the specifics.

20                 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: If we need to go --  
21          we would need to break and go into confidential  
22          session.

23                 MR. BREITSCHWERDT: Commissioner Duffley, as  
24          long as the witness is speaking on averages and

1 general information and not talking about  
2 project-specific information, we would view that as  
3 acceptable and not introducing confidential  
4 information. So I believe the question and where  
5 Mr. Bolyard was going was speaking to average  
6 information which we would find to be satisfactory and  
7 non-confidential for purposes of this hearing.

8 COMMISSIONER McKISSICK: And that was what I  
9 was seeking to avoid that problem.

10 THE WITNESS: Okay.

11 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you.

12 A So in the project grouping that I was describing,  
13 and you asked about pattern, so the pattern is  
14 that between the SIS estimate and the Facility  
15 Study estimate, the average increase was in the  
16 mid 90's percent. And then for the projects in  
17 that same grouping that also had actual costs the  
18 difference between the estimate at Facility Study  
19 and costs at construction completion was also in  
20 the mid 90's percent. So that's a pattern, a  
21 doubling between SIS and final construction in  
22 that grouping.

23 Q Thank you. And just one final question. Of  
24 course this does get into your rebuttal

1 testimony, what it dealt with -- and maybe you  
2 can speak to this more broadly -- I believe there  
3 was a file name that "I hate you" or something to  
4 that effect. Are you having recollections about  
5 that? That was from Page 13 in your rebuttal  
6 testimony?

7 A In my rebuttal testimony? I would have to look  
8 at the testimony to refresh my recollection. I  
9 don't recall that.

10 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Commissioner  
11 McKissick, that is in Mr. Burke's rebuttal testimony.

12 COMMISSIONER McKISSICK: All right. I'm  
13 sorry. I'll withdraw that question. I apologize. No  
14 further questions at this time.

15 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Commissioner  
16 Mitchell -- Chair Mitchell.

17 RE-EXAMINATION BY CHAIR MITCHELL:

18 Q Just a few more questions for you, Mr. Bolyard.  
19 I mean, you've indicated that it's your opinion  
20 that the utility should have been updating its  
21 cost database through time. How often should the  
22 utility have updated its cost data? On what  
23 interval?

24 A So that interval is dependent upon the speed or

1 the pattern with which they complete projects.  
2 For the owners that I have experience with that  
3 is an active and ongoing process, and they  
4 establish a pattern, and they update based on  
5 actual cost experience quarterly, or some twice  
6 per year. But they establish a pattern and they  
7 follow that pattern so that their cost data that  
8 they are relying on for their internal cost  
9 estimate is not outdated.

10 Q So in this instance, I mean, we have -- as I  
11 understand testimony from the DEP witnesses, I  
12 mean, they did endeavor to update their cost data  
13 but it was not until I believe 2018 or 2019 when  
14 that process was initiated. So is it your --  
15 help me make sure I understand your opinion, they  
16 should have been updating on an ongoing basis or  
17 they should have updated before that point in  
18 time. When should Duke have endeavored to update  
19 its cost data?

20 A On an ongoing basis. And I think it's fair to  
21 say that they have an established pattern  
22 although it's not that well explained in the  
23 documents for updating their materials cost, but  
24 they don't have a similar pattern or haven't

1 identified a similar pattern of actions to update  
2 their labor cost and their equipment cost and the  
3 other things that would be driving, that they  
4 would glean from their actual cost experience on  
5 completed projects.

6 Q Okay. Thank you very much.

7 CHAIR MITCHELL: Nothing further.

8 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Commissioner  
9 Brown-Bland.

10 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Thank you.

11 EXAMINATION BY COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND:

12 Q Mr. Bolyard, Chair Mitchell asked you earlier  
13 about the cost of the System Impact Study and the  
14 Facility Study. Is that -- do you know whether  
15 that's a question for Mr. Burke?

16 A I'm not recalling the specific question. If you  
17 could help me a little more I could get it into  
18 context.

19 Q She asked you how much was Williams charged for  
20 the System Impact Study --

21 A She did, yes.

22 Q -- and the Facility Study.

23 A I don't recall those numbers. That would be  
24 something for Mr. Burke.

1 Q All right. And you indicated that you thought it  
2 was in our materials so if Mr. Burke cannot  
3 answer that for us, at a later time I would ask  
4 Williams counsel to point us to it if he knows --  
5 if they know that we have it. And, if not, if  
6 ultimately we can't get it from either you or  
7 Mr. Burke then I would ask that it be provided in  
8 a late-filed exhibit.

9 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: That's all I  
10 have, Commissioner Duffley.

11 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you. Any other  
12 Commissioner questions? Commissioner Hughes.

13 EXAMINATION BY COMMISSIONER HUGHES:

14 Q This is just a quick follow up to Commissioner  
15 Mitchell's question. As far as simplified unit  
16 cost models where there's not an expectation to  
17 actually review actual projects, are you aware of  
18 a professional recommendation on a specific  
19 inflation index that should be used to update  
20 unit costs? Is there some standard practice of  
21 updating unit costs specifically when it's a  
22 simplified model and you don't have time to  
23 actually look at real project costs?

24 A There are some industry sources that provide

1 information at that level and they tend to be  
2 very generalized and are tied to either the U.S.  
3 Consumer Price Index or the commodities market,  
4 depending upon the nature of the project for U.S.  
5 based projects or overseas projects. So in my  
6 experience that's something that large owners  
7 undertake and do and they identify an index or a  
8 reporting mechanism that aligns closely with  
9 their type of work and then they continually  
10 monitor that index and adjust their inflation  
11 that they apply to their cost estimates and again  
12 it varies. Some do it quarterly. Some do it  
13 semi-annually. Some do it only on an annual  
14 basis.

15 COMMISSIONER HUGHES: Thank you.

16 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Any other  
17 Commissioner questions? Okay. I have a few  
18 questions.

19 EXAMINATION BY COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY:

20 Q So Commissioner Hughes just asked you -- you've  
21 mentioned and testified here today that other  
22 companies that you have observed update this  
23 input information either quarterly or twice per  
24 year and sometimes annually. Is there

1 a reason -- does the size of the company matter  
2 and/or the scope of work matter? What are some  
3 determinative factors in deciding whether to  
4 update quarterly, twice a year, or annual basis,  
5 or longer?

6 A The general determining factor would be the size  
7 of the project in terms of monetary value and how  
8 frequently or how rapidly those projects are  
9 being let to market and being completed. So if  
10 you have smaller projects that are completed in  
11 reasonably short periods of time then you're  
12 going to have more information available in a  
13 shorter period of time that would support  
14 updating on a more frequent basis. If your  
15 projects are large and they're going to take  
16 three years, four years, five years to finish  
17 each individual project then you're not going to  
18 have the cost experience information on those  
19 projects in the same frequency in order to  
20 support a periodic update of your cost database.

21 Q Thank you. And I believe you and Chair Mitchell  
22 were speaking about the expected accuracy range,  
23 and I think you were referring to a chart from  
24 the Association for the Advancement of Cost

1 Engineering or AACE.

2 In your testimony you stated that  
3 for this project that you thought it was a Class  
4 4 -- the System Impact Study estimate should be a  
5 Class 4 estimate, and you stated that the  
6 expected accuracy range should be from negative  
7 15 percent to plus 20 percent. And I'd just like  
8 to understand what factors you use on modifying  
9 that down from the AACE -- let me make sure I got  
10 that -- AACE because the AACE for a Class 4  
11 estimate gives an expected accuracy range from  
12 negative 15 percent to plus 50 percent. Can you  
13 explain how you're not at the plus 50 percent but  
14 rather the plus 20 percent?

15 A I would think that may well be an error on my  
16 part in speaking, because it should be at the --  
17 the Class 4 should be at the higher percentage.  
18 And I didn't realize that I had spoke to both of  
19 them at plus 20.

20 Q So your change, it should be plus 50?

21 A I would have to look at the table, but as I  
22 recall that's correct. If you'll give me just a  
23 moment --

24 Q Yes. Take your time.

1 A (Peruses document.)

2 Yes, I misspoke. At the Class 4  
3 it would be plus 50.

4 Q Thank you. And then with respect to the  
5 20 percent contingency, I know you've testified  
6 that this is high, have you seen other utilities  
7 across the country have a 20 percent contingency?

8 A In my experience, yes, ma'am. I've seen other  
9 utilities who have 20 percent contingency,  
10 perhaps even slightly higher than that. Where  
11 the circumstances are that the scope of work is  
12 very much undefined or they're at a stage of the  
13 project where they're trying to get what is  
14 termed an "indicative estimate", they're trying  
15 to get an indication of what the cost might be.  
16 So at that point in time the contingency would be  
17 at the 20 percent range or perhaps higher.

18 Q And can you explain that you -- so your testimony  
19 is that it should be less than 20 percent. You  
20 view that 20 percent as high. What do you think  
21 the contingency factor should be for a Class 4  
22 estimate?

23 A I would think -- and let me look just a moment to  
24 make sure that I don't confuse my testimony. I

1 have said that at the -- you asked me about Class  
2 4, and I think my testimony has been focused on  
3 what it would be at Class 2 with respect to the  
4 Facility Study estimate.

5 So with the Class 2, in my  
6 opinion, that the contingency and appropriate  
7 contingency based on the definition of the  
8 project would be 10 percent added on. At the  
9 Class 4, if there was a contingency to be added  
10 then I would expect that a Class 4 that  
11 contingency might be appropriate somewhere in the  
12 range of 20 to 25 percent, again depending upon  
13 what the scope definition of the project is.

14 Q Thank you. And I have one more question on Page  
15 20 of your direct testimony.

16 A Yes, ma'am.

17 Q You note that the RET, or R-E-T, is not an  
18 industry standard estimating tool. Does the use  
19 of a customized tool impact your analysis of what  
20 class the Facility Study's estimate should be  
21 under the ACEE (sic) cost estimating framework?

22 A No, ma'am.

23 Q And could you expound on your answer, please?

24 A Yes. So, again, based on my experience with a

1 large number of owners and contractors, many  
2 folks have proprietary cost estimating software  
3 platforms they've developed themselves. However,  
4 in developing those softwares and how they apply  
5 them they still are guided by the AACE  
6 recommended practices for their industry segment  
7 with respect to how they classify their cost  
8 estimates.

9 Q Thank you. And I actually did have one more  
10 question. On Page 24 of your testimony.

11 A Yes, ma'am.

12 Q I think your testimony maybe discusses that this  
13 concept of revising, revising the inputs. Do you  
14 know how long, I mean, do you have an opinion of  
15 how long it would take DEP to revise all of the  
16 inputs to Maximo?

17 A I do not. That's not something that I've  
18 analyzed. What I can tell you is that in my  
19 experience with other entities, that they have a  
20 staff that is full-time dedicated to the  
21 maintenance and support of their cost estimating  
22 systems including providing updates for their  
23 cost database. It's an ongoing process.

24 Q Okay. Thank you. And when they're revising --

1 with the companies, just based on your  
2 experience, the companies that you see revise  
3 their inputs on an annual basis. I mean, do they  
4 make the -- you know, I would say customers  
5 aware? Are all parties aware that they are doing  
6 this on an annual basis?

7 A So I would say that most but I won't represent to  
8 you that all of those entities have an ongoing  
9 quality control program. And so their quality  
10 control program establishes or states the minimum  
11 frequency to which they're going to update their  
12 cost database for example. And so if they fall  
13 out of compliance with that planned sequence of  
14 updating then they notify or speak with the  
15 people to whom they're providing estimates and  
16 say, you know, here's the estimate. This is the  
17 best information we have. It's not up-to-date  
18 and so we need to talk about what that means or  
19 what impact that has on what the final cost of  
20 the project might be.

21 Q Thank you.

22 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: So questions on --  
23 unless there are other Commissioner questions, last  
24 call. Commissioner McKissick.

1 RE-EXAMINATION BY COMMISSIONER McKISSICK:

2 Q Yes. And what I'm reviewing right now is the --  
3 I guess the Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 1 which --  
4 it's Exhibit 1, it's Page 6 where it has the  
5 classification of these estimates that are done,  
6 1 through 5, and I couldn't find it earlier as I  
7 would have preferred --

8 (Shuffling of papers.)

9 Do you see that matrix of  
10 estimating classes?

11 A Yes, sir.

12 Q All right. Now, earlier when you were discussing  
13 this being a Class 4 you talked about the level  
14 of maturity of the project and the definition of  
15 it and what it entailed. Now here when it talks  
16 about a Class 4 and it talks about the maturity  
17 level of project definition it rates it between 1  
18 to 15 percent.

19 Now, when Williams Solar was  
20 having the SIS done, would it have fallen into  
21 that 1 to 15 percent category or was there more  
22 or less information known based upon information  
23 that's available to you?

24 A Based on information that's available in the

1 record for me to review it's going to be at the  
2 15 percent or better. And the reason I say that,  
3 sir, is because the basic scope definition states  
4 that the project up to the Facility Study  
5 estimate.

6 Q Okay. And, of course, the low range in terms of  
7 expected rate accuracy is 15 to 30 percent; is  
8 that correct?

9 A Yes, at Class 4; yes, sir.

10 Q And the high range is 20 to 50 percent?

11 A Yes, sir.

12 Q Would you have any reason to believe that this,  
13 based upon the definition of the project, should  
14 have been higher than a Class 4?

15 A At the SIS level?

16 Q Yes.

17 A And so are you asking if at that level the  
18 estimate should have been classified at a level  
19 three? Is that -- am I understanding your  
20 question correctly?

21 Q Yes, sir, some other level. That would appear to  
22 be the next level.

23 A I think the Class 4 is an appropriate level of  
24 classification for the estimate at the SIS study.

1 Q Very good. Thank you.

2 COMMISSIONER McKISSICK: I have no further  
3 questions.

4 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: And we're going to  
5 take our afternoon break right now. I apologize to  
6 Kim Mitchell. We went a little over the 90 minutes.  
7 So we will break.

8 Sean, please turn off everyone's -- please  
9 turn your cameras off. We will return at 3:30. And,  
10 Sean, please turn off everyone's mics.

11 (A recess was taken at 3:15 p.m.,  
12 until 3:30 p.m.)

13 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you. We will  
14 come back on the record.

15 And just to clarify for the record,  
16 Commissioner McKissick was asking questions, a  
17 question of Mr. Bolyard right before the break and the  
18 exhibit that he was referring to in his questions is  
19 the Jennings/Holmes Exhibit Number 1. Is this  
20 correct, Commissioner McKissick?

21 COMMISSIONER McKISSICK: That is correct.  
22 In their prefiled testimony with the exhibits that  
23 were attached, it was Exhibit Number 1 and it was on  
24 Page 6 out of 18.

1           COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you,  
2 Commissioner McKissick.

3           And are there any other Commission  
4 questions?

5           COMMISSIONER MCKISSICK: Not at this time.

6           COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Questions?

7           Mr. Tynan, are you speaking to the Court?  
8 You're still on mute. There you go.

9           MR. TYNAN: No, Madam Chair. I was  
10 asking -- there's some noise outside the room here. I  
11 was just trying to quiet it down before we got back on  
12 the record.

13           COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you. Questions  
14 on Commissioner's questions. We'll begin with Duke,  
15 DEP.

16           MR. JIRAK: Commissioner Duffley, nothing  
17 from Duke at this time.

18           COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Tynan.

19           MR. TYNAN: I have just a couple of  
20 questions.

21 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. TYNAN:

22 Q    Mr. Bolyard, Chair Duffley was asking you about  
23       the accuracy range you would expect from a Class  
24       4 estimate and there was some back and forth

1 about what percentage variation you would expect.  
2 I would refer you to your rebuttal testimony at  
3 Page 7 and ask you to clarify what exactly you  
4 think the accuracy range should have been for a  
5 Class 4 estimate, specifically the System Impact  
6 Study estimate that Duke, DEP, provided to  
7 Williams Solar?

8 A Okay. Thank you. With respect to the range of  
9 accuracy that's identified in the AACE  
10 recommended practice for a Class 4 estimate  
11 there's a broad range. And the question that I  
12 understood and responded to previously was that  
13 the lowest end of that range was minus 30 percent  
14 and the highest end of that range was plus  
15 50 percent.

16 With respect to the SIS estimate,  
17 or System Impact Study estimate that Duke  
18 prepared, given my review of the level of  
19 definition that was provided by DEP at the System  
20 Impact Study estimate, the quantification of  
21 materials that went along with that estimate, and  
22 the fact that that didn't change, and Duke has  
23 acknowledged that that didn't change as they  
24 moved to the Facility Study estimate, to me

1 represents that that was a very well-thought-out  
2 and defined scope of work.

3 And so what you pointed me to on  
4 Page 7 of my rebuttal is the expression of my  
5 opinion that the Class 4 estimate, as represented  
6 by the SIS estimate that DEP provided to Williams  
7 Solar, really is representative of the upper end  
8 of both or the narrowest margin within that Class  
9 4 estimate range which is minus 15 percent to  
10 plus 20 percent. Does that clarify?

11 Q Yes. And is the range of accuracy that you would  
12 expect for the SIS estimate also affected by the  
13 relative experience that DEP has in estimating  
14 interconnection project costs?

15 A Yes, particularly since they have remarked about  
16 the depth of their experience on interconnection  
17 projects. Yes.

18 Q Mr. Bolyard, Chair Duffley also asked you how  
19 often in your opinion DEP should have been  
20 updating Maximo. Do you remember that question?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Do you know from the documents produced in  
23 discovery and DEP's discovery responses when DEP  
24 implemented Maximo?

1 A Generally in the timeframe of November 2017.

2 Q Is it --

3 MR. TYNAN: I have no further questions.

4 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you. And we  
5 have admitted his prefiled testimony and exhibits. Is  
6 there any other cleanup matters, Mr. Tynan?

7 MR. TYNAN: No, Madam Chair.

8 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you. And thank  
9 you, Mr. Bolyard, for testifying this afternoon. We  
10 appreciate it.

11 A You're quite welcome. Thank you.

12 (The witness is excused)

13 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Okay. Is the  
14 Complainant complete with their witnesses?

15 MR. TRATHEN: Yes. Madam Chair, Williams  
16 Solar has completed its witnesses.

17 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you. We will  
18 move to the Respondent, DEP.

19 MR. JIRAK: Thank you, Commissioner Duffley.  
20 Just briefly, as a preliminary matter, at this time  
21 and out of an abundance of caution, and in accordance  
22 with the Commission's June 11th, 2020 Order I would  
23 just move the record -- into the record the direct  
24 testimony of Mr. Jack McNeill.

1           COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY:  The Commission will  
2 move Mr. McNeill's prefiled testimony and any exhibits  
3 into the record.

4           MR. JIRAK:  Thank you, Commissioner Duffley.

5                         (WHEREUPON, the prefiled direct  
6                         testimony of JACK McNEILL is  
7                         copied into the record as if given  
8                         orally from the stand.)  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION**

**DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1220**

In the Matter of:	)	
Williams Solar, LLC,	)	
	)	<b>DIRECT TESTIMONY OF</b>
Complainant	)	<b>JACK MCNEILL, P.E.</b>
	)	<b>FOR DUKE ENERGY</b>
	)	<b>PROGRESS, LLC</b>
v.	)	
	)	
Duke Energy Progress, LLC,	)	
	)	
Respondent	)	

---

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.**

2 A. My name is Jack McNeill, P.E., and my business address is 411 Fayetteville  
3 Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27601.

4 **Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?**

5 A. I am the Director of Asset Management for Duke Energy Progress (“DEP” or  
6 “the Company”). In my current position, I manage the distribution asset  
7 engineering functions for DEP’s eastern North Carolina and South Carolina  
8 service areas. My team includes management and engineers performing  
9 Capacity Planning, Maintenance and Reliability Strategy, as well as the Duke  
10 Energy Distributed Generation team that performs System Impact Studies and  
11 technical assessment of queued distributed energy resource (“DER”) projects  
12 requesting interconnection to the Company’s distribution system.

13 **Q. PLEASE BRIEFLY DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL  
14 BACKGROUND AND EXPERIENCE.**

15 A. I received a Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering from North  
16 Carolina State University in 1985 and began employment with Virginia Electric  
17 and Power Company in Charlottesville, Virginia. As my career progressed, I  
18 joined Carolina Power and Light (“CP&L”) in September of 2000. I am a  
19 registered Professional Engineer licensed to work in the State of North  
20 Carolina. My initial employment with CP&L/Progress Energy (now DEP) was  
21 in reliability engineering where I monitored daily reliability metrics and  
22 provided strategic direction to local leadership for targeted system reliability  
23 improvements. Since 1985, my utility engineering experience has all been

1 focused on the distribution system, and my leadership experience has spanned  
2 the reliability, asset management, protective device coordination and design and  
3 distributed energy resources disciplines.

4 **Q. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY TESTIFIED BEFORE THE NORTH**  
5 **CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION?**

6 A. Yes. I appeared before the North Carolina Utilities Commission  
7 (“Commission”) on March 5, 2020 to review DEP’s progress on the Hot Springs  
8 Microgrid in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1185.

9 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY IN THIS**  
10 **PROCEEDING?**

11 A. The purpose of my testimony is to provide the Commission a general overview  
12 of DEP’s System Impact Study process under the North Carolina  
13 Interconnection Procedures (“NC Procedures”)<sup>1</sup>, and specific information on  
14 DEP’s initial processing of Williams Solar’s Interconnection Request through  
15 System Impact Study. In addition, I respond to the direct testimony offered by  
16 Jonathan Burke and Charles Bolyard on behalf of Williams Solar critiquing the  
17 process by which DEP arrived at the preliminary cost estimate provided to  
18 Williams Solar as part of the System Impact Study.

---

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms not otherwise defined here shall have the meaning assigned to them in the NC Procedures and, unless otherwise specified, all section references are to the NC Procedures, as most recently approved in the June 2019 Interconnection Order. *See Order Approving Revised Interconnection Standard and Requiring Testimony and Reports*, at 60, 66 Docket No. E-100, Sub 101 (June 14, 2019) (“June 2019 Interconnection Order”).

1 **Q. ARE YOU SPONSORING ANY EXHIBITS WITH YOUR DIRECT**  
2 **TESTIMONY?**

3 A. No. However, my testimony does reference certain documents filed as Exhibits  
4 by Williams Solar, including: 1) Exhibit JB-1, which is the January 28, 2019  
5 System Impact Study transmittal e-mail; and 2) Exhibit JB-2, which is the  
6 System Impact Study Report issued to Williams Solar.

7 **Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR TESTIMONY.**

8 A. The preliminary System Impact Study cost estimate provided to Williams Solar  
9 by DEP was developed in good faith and in a manner consistent with DEP's  
10 then-current and reasonably developed cost estimating methodology. DEP,  
11 along with Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC ("DEC" and together with DEP,  
12 "Duke") proactively investigated cost discrepancies occurring on actual  
13 construction projects and developed changes to both the Facilities Study and  
14 the System Impact Study cost estimating methodologies to produce estimates  
15 that are reasonably consistent with actual project costs. These changes are  
16 reflective of Duke's broader efforts to evolve and improve the Company's  
17 overall interconnection practices and policies in response to an unparalleled  
18 wave of utility-scale solar generating facilities requesting interconnection to the  
19 Company's distribution system.

1           **I. OVERVIEW OF THE SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY PROCESS**  
2           **AND DEVELOPMENT OF PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES**

3   **Q. AS BACKGROUND, PLEASE PROVIDE THE COMMISSION A**  
4   **GENERAL OVERVIEW OF THE DISTRIBUTED GENERATOR**  
5   **INTERCONNECTION STUDY PROCESS AS ESTABLISHED BY THE**  
6   **NC PROCEDURES.**

7   **A.** Section 4 of the NC Procedures establishes the multi-phased study process that  
8   the Company follows to study larger generator interconnections and to design  
9   the utility system upgrades required to mitigate identified power quality or  
10   reliability impacts to the local distribution system or transmission system. For  
11   simplicity, I have broken the Section 4 process out into three phases.

12   **Phase I.** After an Interconnection Request is submitted, a scoping meeting is  
13   held with the Interconnection Customer prior to commencing the Study process  
14   (NC Procedures § 4.1). The scoping meeting agenda covers topics related to  
15   the physical layout of the site, crosschecking the data included in the  
16   Interconnection Request application form, and discussions of preliminary  
17   interdependency with other Interconnection Customers as well as potential  
18   hurdles the project may encounter as the study process begins.

19   **Phase II.** The study process begins with the first study of the Section 4  
20   interconnection process, the System Impact Study (§ 4.3). In System Impact  
21   Study, DEP models the impacts of the proposed Generating Facility on the  
22   Company's System and provides preliminary estimates of the cost and timing  
23   required if the Interconnection Customer wants to proceed with

1 interconnection. The Duke Distributed Generation organization is responsible  
2 for completing the System Impact Study.

3 **Phase III.** The System Impact Study process is then followed by the more  
4 detailed Facilities Study evaluation, which provides the Interconnection  
5 Customer a more detailed cost estimate prior to Duke undertaking initial  
6 construction planning and drafting and delivering an Interconnection  
7 Agreement to the Interconnection Customer under Section 5. Company  
8 Witness Scott Jennings addresses the Facilities Study process.

9 **Q. PLEASE ELABORATE ON THE SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY PROCESS**  
10 **UNDER THE NC PROCEDURES.**

11 A. The System Impact Study determines the electrical system impacts that would  
12 be created by the interconnection and parallel operation of a proposed  
13 Generating Facility and identifies the Upgrades required to mitigate any  
14 identified impacts. The technical portion of the System Impact Study is broken  
15 down into three main evaluations. Evaluations 1 and 3 are the portions of the  
16 System Impact Study that identify any necessary Upgrades on the System,  
17 while evaluation 2 may result in the identification of the need for the  
18 Interconnection Customer to install equipment internal to their proposed  
19 Generating Facility.

20 **Evaluation 1.** DEP first completes the distribution voltage and thermal/loading  
21 modeling and analysis of the proposed interconnection. This initial modeling  
22 evaluation analyzes the steady state impacts of interconnecting the proposed  
23 Generating Facility to the existing distribution system. If adding the Generation

1 Facility to the existing distribution system causes system reliability or adverse  
2 performance issues, Upgrades are required to mitigate the issues identified. The  
3 Upgrades identified in this portion of the System Impact Study generally make  
4 up the vast majority of total Upgrade costs assigned to the Interconnection  
5 Customer through System Impact Study. As part of the mitigation option  
6 process (which is not contemplated by the NC Procedures and is discussed  
7 further below), the Company provides its first non-binding preliminary cost  
8 estimate to the Interconnection Customer after this initial evaluation. This  
9 preliminary cost estimate is intended to allow Interconnection Customers to  
10 make decisions regarding whether to continue with System Impact Study or to  
11 withdraw.

12 **Evaluation 2.** The Transformer Inrush Evaluation studies the impacts when  
13 DER sites are re-energized by the Duke Energy distribution system after  
14 disconnection. During this magnetizing inrush event, current flow is many  
15 times the normal full load current of the transformer. The high current flows  
16 can generate significant harmonics and a rapid voltage change. If a proposed  
17 generation facility fails specified technical criteria in the Transformer Inrush  
18 Evaluation, the Company then provides solutions for the Interconnection  
19 Customer to mitigate the impact to the System. These solutions are typically  
20 devices installed within the physical DER site and require the Interconnection  
21 Customer to update its Facility design and to submit an updated electrical one-  
22 line diagram. The Company does not provide a cost estimate for these devices  
23 as they are the responsibility of the Interconnection Customer. This portion of

1 the study evaluates the potential for impacts to adjacent customers' power  
2 quality experience and assures no effects of voltage flicker arise in accordance  
3 with Good Utility Practice.

4 **Evaluation 3.** The short circuit modeling and protective coordination analysis  
5 is the last piece of the System Impact Study. This modeling evaluates the  
6 proposed Generating Facility's impact to existing protective coordination.  
7 Devices that need to be replaced or upgraded as a result of adding the proposed  
8 Generating Facility to the System are included in the Upgrade costs assigned to  
9 the Interconnection Customer.

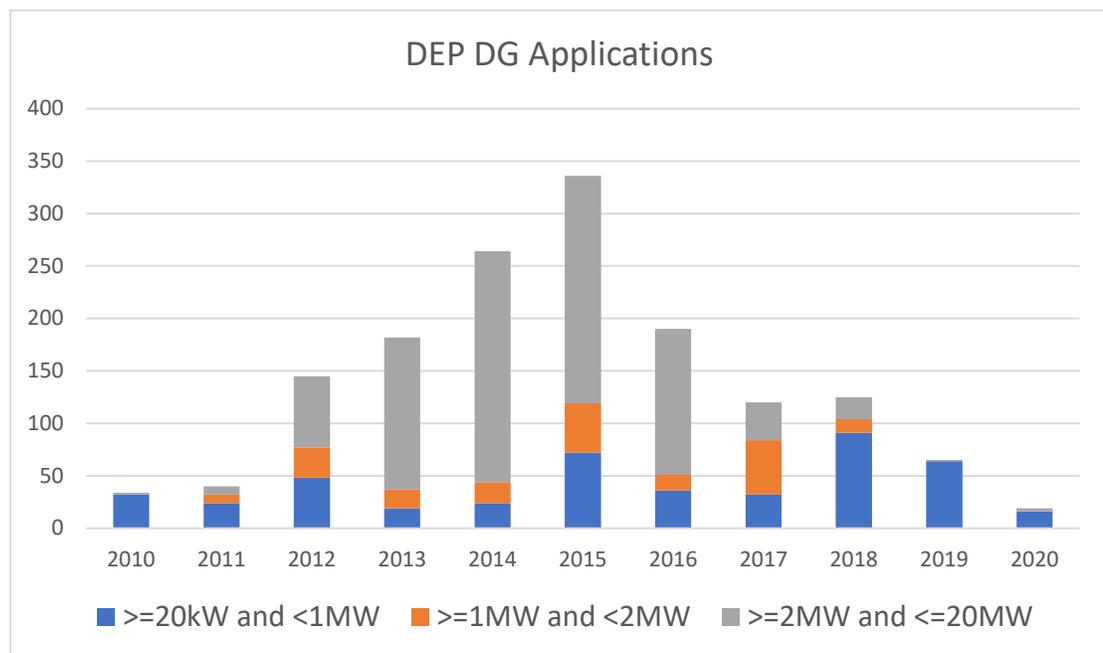
10 **System Impact Study Report.** The required Upgrades identified in the voltage  
11 and thermal/loading modeling and analysis, Transformer Inrush Evaluation and  
12 short circuit modeling and protective coordination analysis are combined within  
13 the System Impact Study Report and issued to the Interconnection Customer  
14 along with a preliminary estimate of costs. Constructing the System Upgrades  
15 identified in the System Impact Study would permit the Generating Facility to  
16 reliably interconnect, while maintaining system safety, power quality and  
17 performance. The cost estimates provided in the System Impact Study are  
18 preliminary in nature and are then further evaluated in the Facilities Study.

19 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN DEP'S OVERALL EFFORTS TO ADMINISTER**  
20 **THE SECTION 4.3 SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY PROCESS.**

21 A. DEP alone has likely received more utility-scale solar distribution  
22 Interconnection Requests and processed more utility-scale solar distribution  
23 System Impact Studies than any other utility in the country due to North

1 Carolina's unparalleled growth in utility-scale solar generating facilities  
 2 seeking to interconnect to the Company's distribution system. The challenges  
 3 of this volume of Interconnection Requests and Duke's nation-leading  
 4 interconnection efforts are further detailed in the testimony of DEP witnesses  
 5 Kenneth Jennings and Steven Holmes. Figure 1 shows the significant growth  
 6 in utility-scale interconnection requests between 2012 and 2016, when Williams  
 7 Solar entered the DEP interconnection queue.

8 **Figure 1**



9  
 10 As detailed in the testimony of DEP Witnesses Kenneth Jennings and Steven  
 11 Holmes, Duke has invested significant resources and exerted significant efforts  
 12 to process this wave of utility-scale solar distribution Interconnection Requests.  
 13 Duke added study engineering resources, including increasing external  
 14 engineering contractors from 5 in 2014 to over 30 by 2017. In 2018, Duke also  
 15 reorganized internally, creating a Distributed Generation Team focused on

1 processing System Impact Studies and analyzing DER-related power quality  
2 and reliability impacts. Since forming in 2018, the Distributed Generation  
3 Team along with external contractor support have processed over 350  
4 distribution-connected utility-scale solar Interconnection Customers through  
5 System Impact Study. Today, the vast majority of the remaining distribution  
6 level utility-scale solar Interconnection Requests are interdependent, and study  
7 work cannot progress until interdependencies clear.

8 **Q. HAS DUKE ALSO STRIVED TO PROVIDE FLEXIBILITY TO**  
9 **INTERCONNECTION CUSTOMERS AS THE COMPANY'S**  
10 **TECHNICAL STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO**  
11 **STUDYING GENERATOR INTERCONNECTION REQUESTS**  
12 **WITHIN SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY HAVE EVOLVED?**

13 A. Yes. Duke witnesses Gary Freeman and John Gajda recently explained in  
14 testimony filed in the proceeding to review modifications to the NC Procedures  
15 in Docket No. E-100, Sub 101 (“NCIP Proceeding”) how Duke has undertaken  
16 significant efforts over the past few years to ensure that the technical standards  
17 applied during System Impact Study are appropriately protective of power  
18 quality, reliability and operational safety across the power system.<sup>2</sup> However,  
19 in order to provide flexibility to Interconnection Customers in an effort to  
20 facilitate more interconnections, Duke began voluntarily offering mitigation  
21 options in late 2016. Mitigation options provide Interconnection Customers

---

<sup>2</sup> See Direct Testimony of Gary Freeman, at 13, Docket No. E-100, Sub 101 (filed Nov. 19, 2018);  
Direct Testimony of John Gajda, at 45-54, Docket No. E-100, Sub 101 (filed Nov. 19, 2018).

1           optionality in terms of Generating Facility size and the associated Upgrade cost  
2           if the Interconnection Customer’s Generating Facility as proposed in the  
3           Interconnection Request is cost prohibitive or not feasible under Duke’s  
4           generally applicable technical standards, such as the Method of Service  
5           Guidelines. Common mitigation options offered to Interconnection Customers  
6           include downsizing the project MW capacity, to relieve voltage rise, RVC, or  
7           capacity limitations that could not be mitigated with Upgrades at the project’s  
8           requested full capacity. As Duke’s witnesses explained in the NCIP Proceeding,  
9           Duke’s efforts in offering mitigation options within System Impact Study  
10          accommodates Interconnection Customers and reduces project withdrawals but  
11          also lengthens the study process and therefore has a “downstream” impact on  
12          interdependent projects that are forced to remain on hold for longer periods of  
13          time as a result of the mitigation option process. The provision of mitigation  
14          options demonstrates how Duke has acted in good faith to develop solutions to  
15          connect additional utility-scale solar generating facilities to the distribution  
16          system but also how efforts intended to provide more flexibility to  
17          Interconnection Customers often result in unintended consequences throughout  
18          the interconnection queue.

1 **Q. WILLIAMS SOLAR WITNESS BURKE ALLEGES AT PAGE 29 OF HIS**  
2 **TESTIMONY THAT DUKE HAS RAISED TECHNICAL BARRIERS**  
3 **THAT HAVE INCREASED COSTS FOR INTERCONNECTION**  
4 **CUSTOMERS AND DELAYED THE TIMEFRAME OF COMPLETING**  
5 **THE INTERCONNECTION STUDY PROCESS. HOW DO YOU**  
6 **RESPOND?**

7 A. I do not agree with Witness Burke’s characterization of Duke’s technical polices  
8 as “technical barriers.” As detailed in the testimony of DEP Witnesses Kenneth  
9 Jennings and Steven Holmes, DEP has exerted substantial effort to process the  
10 unparalleled volume of new Interconnection Requests, while also fulfilling its  
11 obligation to ensure that interconnecting these vast quantities of uncontrolled  
12 power export Generating Facilities to the distribution system does not increase  
13 the risk to retail customers of localized power quality impacts or distribution  
14 system reliability risks. As recently described in the NCIP Proceeding by Duke  
15 Witnesses Gary Freeman and John Gajda, Duke is operating in a “living  
16 laboratory” in terms of the scale and penetration of the utility-scale solar  
17 resources connected to its distribution system, which has necessitated continual  
18 review and evolution of its technical standards to mitigate potential reliability  
19 and power quality risks and to proactively manage potential future challenges  
20 in planning and operating the distribution and transmission system. These  
21 technical standards are not “technical barriers” as characterized by Witness  
22 Burke but, instead, represent Duke’s application of Good Utility Practice to  
23 ensure continued reliability and power quality for all customers on the system.

1   **Q.   HOW HAS THE COMMISSION ADDRESSED DUKE’S APPLICATION**  
2           **OF THE TECHNICAL STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS THAT**  
3           **DUKE APPLIES DURING SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY?**

4   A.   In June, 2019, the Commission’s Order in the NCIP Proceeding approving the  
5           current NC Procedures held that “the Duke Utilities have applied reasonable  
6           judgment and have taken appropriate steps in light of the facts known to  
7           establish the Method of Service Guidelines and other technical standards, as a  
8           reasonable implementation of Good Utility Practice.”<sup>3</sup> The Commission  
9           further directed Duke “[w]hen evaluating an Interconnection Customer’s  
10          impact to the System under Good Utility Practice, Utilities should ensure that  
11          electric service is not degraded or adversely impacted . . . . [and] should  
12          continue to evolve Good Utility Practice, when needed, to ensure that electric  
13          service to existing and future retail customers is not adversely impacted.” The  
14          Commission also directed Duke to continue to promote transparency in terms  
15          of the technical standards being applied through the quarterly Technical  
16          Standards Review Group, which Duke continues to do today.

---

<sup>3</sup> *June 2019 Interconnection Order*, at 50.

1 **Q. A CENTRAL ISSUE RAISED BY WILLIAMS SOLAR IN THE**  
2 **COMPLAINT RELATES TO DEP'S SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY COST**  
3 **ESTIMATING PROCESS. PLEASE EXPLAIN DEP'S APPROACH TO**  
4 **DEVELOPING COST ESTIMATES DURING SYSTEM IMPACT**  
5 **STUDY.**

6 A. DEP develops the preliminary cost estimates during System Impact Study based  
7 upon historic cost data for similar distribution projects. Cost estimates are  
8 provided to the Interconnection Customer at two milestones in the System  
9 Impact Study process. As I described above, the voltage and thermal/loading  
10 modeling analysis yields the vast majority of required Upgrades. Once this first  
11 evaluation segment is complete, the Interconnection Customer is provided with  
12 mitigation options and given an option regarding how to proceed with the  
13 remainder of the System Impact Study. The initial mitigation options  
14 communication outlines to the Interconnection Customer methods of  
15 connecting and a preliminary cost of System Upgrades associated with that  
16 connection type. These preliminary cost estimates are based on unit costs and  
17 a labor factor used consistently for every Interconnection Request in the DEP  
18 service territory. The System Impact Study Report then provides the second  
19 preliminary Upgrade cost estimate to interconnect the Generating Facility. This  
20 cost estimate includes all costs identified in the mitigation options, as well as  
21 any additional costs of Upgrades identified in the Evaluation 3 short circuit  
22 modeling and protective coordination analysis.

1 **Q. ARE THE SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY COST ESTIMATES**  
2 **CONSIDERED FINAL OR DETAILED COST ESTIMATES?**

3 A. No. The NC Procedures expressly contemplate that the preliminary cost  
4 estimates developed during System Impact Study are “preliminary,” “non-  
5 binding” and “high level estimates” and are not based on detailed engineering  
6 or site visits. Specifically, “Preliminary Estimated Interconnection Facilities  
7 Charge” is defined as “[t]he estimated charge for Interconnection Facilities that  
8 is developed using high level estimates including overheads and is presented in  
9 the System Impact Study Report.” The definition further clarifies that “[t]his  
10 charge is not based on field visits and/or detailed engineering costs.”<sup>4</sup> Similarly,  
11 “Preliminary Estimated Upgrade Charge” is defined as “[t]he estimated charge  
12 for Upgrades developed using high level estimates including overheads and is  
13 presented in the System Impact Study Report.”<sup>5</sup>

14 Sections 4.3.5 and 4.3.6 of the NC Procedures reiterates these  
15 definitions by stating that the Preliminary Estimated Upgrade Charge is a  
16 “preliminary indication of the costs and length of time” that would be necessary  
17 to correct any System problems identified in those analyses and implement the  
18 interconnection, and that the Preliminary Estimated Interconnection Facilities  
19 Charge is a “preliminary non-binding indication of the costs and time that  
20 would be necessary to provide the Interconnection Facilities.” Similar language  
21 is used to describe these estimated charges in the System Impact Study

---

<sup>4</sup> NC Procedures, at Attachment 1 Glossary.

<sup>5</sup> *Id.*

1 Agreement.<sup>6</sup> Thus, the structure of the NC Procedures establishes that the  
2 initial cost estimates provided in the System Impact Study Report are  
3 preliminary, non-binding and “high level” in nature, and may be substantially  
4 revised during the subsequent, more detailed Facilities Study process.

5 **Q. DOES DEP MAKE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS TO CONVEY THE**  
6 **PRELIMINARY NATURE OF THESE COST ESTIMATES TO**  
7 **INTERCONNECTION CUSTOMERS?**

8 A. Yes. While the vast majority of Interconnection Customers proceeding under  
9 the Section 4 process are familiar with the NC Procedures, it is DEP’s standard  
10 practice to include general information in the transmittal email when delivering  
11 System Impact Studies, as part of the Company’s good faith effort to inform  
12 Interconnection Customers regarding the preliminary nature of the System  
13 Impact Study cost estimate. The following information was provided in  
14 Williams Solar’s System Impact Study:

15 The results of the System Impact Study Report for the  
16 interconnection costs which do not account for the  
17 terrain that DEP personnel will encounter to connect  
18 your renewable generation project to the DEP grid.  
19 Please be advised that these preliminary costs are based  
20 on a grid program, that is used to evaluate the connection  
21 to the grid. To that end, these are the baseline costs to  
22 connect the facility to the grid based on the proposed  
23 route by DEP that should be most cost effective and more  
24 easily to secure right-of-way for the project. Please note  
25 the project owner will have the option to choose the route  
26 of the infrastructure and point-of-delivery (POD)  
27 knowing that costs can potentially increase. The purpose  
28 of this email is for a decision to be made whether or not

---

<sup>6</sup> See NC Procedures, at Attachment 7 System Impact Study Agreement, PP 12-13.

1 to continue moving forward with the project for the final  
2 costs or to withdraw.

3 *See Williams Solar Exhibit JB-1.* Accordingly, DEP makes clear to  
4 Interconnection Customers that the preliminary cost estimates provided during  
5 System Impact Study are baseline costs estimated at a high level that do not  
6 take into account all project or location specific information.

7 **Q. WHY IS A HIGH LEVEL UNIT COST ESTIMATING FRAMEWORK**  
8 **APPROPRIATE DURING SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY?**

9 A. During System Impact Study, the primary goal is to identify the System  
10 Upgrades necessary to permit a proposed Generating Facility to interconnect,  
11 while maintaining power quality, reliability and operational safety. By its very  
12 nature, the System Impact Study is an analytical modeling process that  
13 preliminarily engineers the Interconnection Facilities and Upgrades required to  
14 complete the interconnection without evaluating specific site conditions or  
15 completing detailed design work. Accordingly, it is reasonable and appropriate  
16 to use generic unit costs and generic labor adjustment factors for cost estimation  
17 within the System Impact Study process in order to allow the study engineer an  
18 efficient means of generating a Preliminary Estimated Upgrade Charge for  
19 review by the Interconnection Customer. The Interconnection Customer can  
20 then evaluate whether to continue to proceed through the interconnection study  
21 process to a more detailed level of engineering and design during Facilities  
22 Study estimate or withdraw.

1 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE COST ESTIMATING PROCESS DEP HAS**  
2 **HISTORICALLY USED DURING SYSTEM IMPACT STUDIES TO**  
3 **DEVELOP PRELIMINARY UPGRADE AND INTERCONNECTION**  
4 **FACILITIES COST ESTIMATES.**

5 A. To efficiently manage the significant number of Interconnection Requests  
6 progressing through System Impact Study, DEP has relied upon a standardized  
7 cost estimating process to develop the preliminary estimates provided to  
8 Interconnection Customers in System Impact Study Reports. Since at least  
9 2015, DEP study engineers and/or third party contractors supporting System  
10 Impact Studies have used a spreadsheet-based cost estimating tool now referred  
11 to as "SIS Estimation Tool Rev0," which uses DEP's historical unit cost of  
12 completing similar scopes of work. The engineer developing the System  
13 Impact Study would input the Upgrades and Interconnection Facilities  
14 identified as required to complete the interconnection during the evaluation  
15 phases of the System Impact Study into the SIS Estimation Tool Rev0  
16 spreadsheet to compute an estimated cost. DEP used SIS Estimation Tool Rev0  
17 until June 2019 when DEP replaced it with SIS Estimation Tool Rev1.

1 **Q. IS WITNESS BURKE CORRECT THAT “DEP DID NOT MODIFY THE**  
2 **PROCEDURE OR TOOLS USED FOR ESTIMATING SYSTEM**  
3 **IMPACT STUDY COSTS DURING THE PERIOD 2015 THROUGH**  
4 **2019”?**<sup>7</sup>

5 A. Yes. Mr. Burke is correct that from 2015 until June 2019 when SIS Estimation  
6 Tool Rev1 was implemented, no changes were made to the SIS Estimation Tool  
7 Rev0 spreadsheet.

8 **Q. CAN YOU EXPLAIN WHY DEP DID NOT UPDATE THE SIS**  
9 **ESTIMATION TOOL REV0 SPREADSHEET DURING THIS PERIOD?**

10 A. Each preliminary estimate developed in System Impact Study is subsequently  
11 updated in the Facilities Study. Therefore, over time, the Distributed  
12 Generation group responsible for System Impact Study cost estimating has  
13 monitored the Facilities Study cost estimate results to ensure reasonable  
14 accuracy and alignment between the preliminary and more detailed cost  
15 estimates. Because the System Impact Study cost estimating was producing  
16 estimates consistent with Facilities Study, no updates were deemed necessary.

17 **Q. WHAT CAUSED DUKE TO BE AWARE OF THE NEED TO MAKE**  
18 **CHANGES TO BOTH ITS SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY AND**  
19 **FACILITIES STUDY COST ESTIMATES?**

20 A. As explained in substantial detail by DEP Witnesses Kenneth Jennings, and  
21 Scott Jennings, Duke became aware of a pattern of substantial cost  
22 discrepancies between Facilities Study cost estimates and actual construction

---

<sup>7</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 25.

1 costs in early 2018. As a result, Duke worked diligently during the second half  
2 of 2018 and into 2019 to identify the cause of the discrepancies and to develop  
3 a solution that would ensure improved accuracy of Duke’s interconnection cost  
4 estimates.

5 **Q. WHAT WAS THE PRIMARY SOLUTION IDENTIFIED BY DUKE?**

6 A. The Revised Estimating Tool or “RET”—which is described in extensive detail  
7 in the testimony of DEP witnesses Kenneth Jennings, Steven Holeman and  
8 Scott Jennings—was the solution implemented by Duke to improve the  
9 accuracy of the Facilities Study cost estimates. Duke devoted substantial  
10 resources toward investigation, development, and testing of the RET, which  
11 resulted in Duke having a higher degree of confidence in the accuracy of the  
12 RET-produced Facilities Study cost estimates that are ultimately the estimated  
13 costs included in Interconnection Agreements.

14 **Q. WHY DID DUKE FOCUS ITS SUBSTANTIAL EFFORTS ON**  
15 **IMPROVING THE ACCURACY OF ITS FACILITIES STUDY COST**  
16 **ESTIMATE?**

17 A. The impetus behind the investigation and efforts to identify a solution was the  
18 observed discrepancy between the Facilities Study cost estimate (which is the  
19 estimated cost that is identified in the Interconnection Agreement) and the  
20 actual costs. Therefore, Duke focused its efforts on developing a solution that  
21 would better ensure the accuracy of the Facilities Study cost estimate.

1 **Q. WAS DUKE AWARE THAT THE SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY COST**  
2 **ESTIMATING METHODOLOGY WOULD NEED ADJUSTMENT?**

3 A. Yes. Given that the estimates produced in System Impact Study were consistent  
4 with the estimates that had previously been generated by Maximo in Facilities  
5 Study, Duke recognized that once the Company finalized a plan to adjust the  
6 Maximo-produced estimates in Facilities Study, an adjustment would be needed  
7 to the SIS Estimation Tool Rev0.

8 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW DUKE'S EFFORTS IN CONNECTION**  
9 **WITH THE RET INFLUENCED ITS DECISION WITH RESPECT TO**  
10 **ADJUSTMENTS TO THE SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY COST**  
11 **ESTIMATION.**

12 A. Given the substantial resources devoted to developing, refining and testing the  
13 RET, and in light of the fact that Duke had based the RET on recent, actual  
14 project costs and therefore had a higher degree of confidence in the accuracy of  
15 the RET, Duke took a simpler approach to updating the System Impact Study  
16 cost estimating tool both for the sake of efficiency and timeliness. Stated  
17 differently, because Duke had developed the RET through substantial efforts  
18 and the RET was producing improved cost estimates for purposes of Facilities  
19 Study, the Distributed Generation team responsible for competing System  
20 Impact Studies adjusted the SIS Estimation Tool Rev0 spreadsheet to align with  
21 the RET.

1 **Q. WHY WAS A SIMPLE MULTIPLIER UTILIZED?**

2 A Once again, Duke had confidence that the RET was now producing improved  
3 cost estimates for purposes of Facilities Study. Therefore, in the interest of  
4 efficiency and making a timely change, the multiplier was implemented into the  
5 SIS Estimation Tool Rev1. And because the multiplier resulted in cost estimates  
6 that are generally in alignment with the more detailed estimates now being  
7 developed by the RET in Facilities Study, Duke considers the resulting cost  
8 estimate to be consistent with the NC Procedures' requirement to provide a  
9 "high level estimate" during System Impact Study.

10 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE TIMING OF THE CHANGES TO THE SIS**  
11 **ESTIMATION TOOL REV0.**

12 A. The changes to the SIS Estimation Tool Rev0 were implemented in  
13 approximately the same time frame as the implementation of the RET. Duke  
14 did not implement changes to the SIS Estimation Tool Rev0 until June 2019 for  
15 the same reasons it did not implement a change to the Facilities Study  
16 estimating process until approximately that same time: it had not completed the  
17 investigation and development of a solution until this point in time. While  
18 Williams Solar criticizes Duke for not adjusting its cost estimation processes  
19 earlier, the reality is that substantial time was needed to ensure that Duke had a  
20 complete picture of the issue, fully understood the underlying causes, and  
21 developed and vetted a solution before implementing such solution. With  
22 respect to the SIS Estimation Tool, Duke simply leveraged its work on the RET  
23 to ensure a more accurate System Impact Study cost estimate.

1 **Q. WITNESSES BOLYARD AND BURKE BOTH CRITICIZE AND**  
2 **QUESTION THE ACCURACY OF THE SIS ESTIMATION TOOL**  
3 **REV1.<sup>8</sup> HOW DO YOU RESPOND?**

4 A. I disagree with their critiques. As I discuss above, the SIS Estimation Tool Rev1  
5 results are reasonably consistent with the estimates produced by the RET.  
6 Witness Burke alleges that the adjustment demonstrates “DEP’s intention...to  
7 merely increase the cost burden for developers—not to arrive at a good faith  
8 estimate of actual costs.”<sup>9</sup> To the contrary, Duke expended substantial efforts  
9 to improve the accuracy of the estimates provided in Facilities Study and then  
10 adjusted its System Impact Study cost estimation methodology to produce  
11 substantially similar cost estimates. Based upon the alignment between the  
12 RET-produced cost estimates and those produced by SIS Estimation Tool Rev1,  
13 I continue to support DEP’s use of the SIS Estimation Tool Rev1 as a reasonable  
14 preliminary cost estimating tool to be used during System Impact Study. DEP  
15 is also committed to continuing to evaluate the accuracy of the preliminary cost  
16 estimates generated through the SIS Estimation Tool Rev1 to ensure this  
17 alignment continues.

---

<sup>8</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 26; Witness Bolyard Direct, at 15.

<sup>9</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 26.

1 **II. DEP'S PROCESSING OF WILLIAMS SOLAR'S**  
2 **INTERCONNECTION REQUEST AND DEVELOPMENT OF SYSTEM**  
3 **IMPACT STUDY COST ESTIMATES**

4 **Q. PLEASE PROVIDE A GENERAL OVERVIEW OF DEP'S**  
5 **PROCESSING OF WILLIAMS SOLAR'S SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY.**

6 A. Williams Solar initially entered System Impact Study in late October 2016, and  
7 was designated as an interdependent Project B on the Newton Grove 230kV  
8 substation. At the time Williams Solar entered the queue, the Newton Grove  
9 substation already had five utility-scale solar power export projects totaling  
10 15.542 MW requesting interconnection, with three of those projects (totaling  
11 8.58 MW) on the same circuit as Williams Solar.

12 Consistent with DEP's generally applicable interdependency study  
13 process, Williams Solar's System Impact Study was delayed by the study of the  
14 interdependent Project A until the Project A selected a mitigation option. This  
15 occurred in July 2017, and DEP then commenced evaluation of Williams Solar,  
16 which was further delayed due to disputes lodged by the solar industry in the  
17 fall of 2017 over whether the Method of Service Guidelines represented Good  
18 Utility Practice and should be applied to existing Interconnection Customers.  
19 The System Impact Study resumed in early 2018 and a Mitigation Options Pass  
20 email was delivered to the Interconnection Customer on July 15, 2018,  
21 indicating that the proposed Generating Facility could be accommodated at the  
22 full requested size (4.992 MW) under the applicable Method of Service  
23 Guidelines and associated technical standards. During the next phase of the  
24 study process, the Interconnection Customer elected to provide additional data

1 for DEP to complete a Transformer Inrush Evaluation to assess the need to  
2 mitigate transformer inrush magnetizing currents. On July 23, 2018, the  
3 Transformer Inrush Evaluation results were shared with the Interconnection  
4 Customer. On September 4, 2018, the Interconnection Customer notified DEP  
5 how they planned to proceed, a series of technical documentation changes were  
6 made, and the final Transformer Inrush Evaluation mitigation was provided on  
7 November 7, 2018. After receiving additional updated documentation from the  
8 Interconnection Customer, DEP completed the protection study on December  
9 18, 2018. The System Impact Study Report was released to DET Account  
10 Management on December 20, 2018. The timeline for completing Williams  
11 Solar's System Impact Study is typical for a preliminarily-interdependent  
12 project that entered the study phase around the same timeframe.

13 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE SIS REPORT AND COST ESTIMATE**  
14 **DELIVERED TO WILLIAMS SOLAR.**

15 A. As identified in the Compliant, DEP's assigned Account Manager issued  
16 Williams Solar's System Impact Study Report on January 28, 2019. The  
17 System Impact Study Report outlines the impacts to the existing distribution  
18 system caused by the proposed Generating Facility and the System Upgrades  
19 required to mitigate those impacts. The System Upgrades are detailed in the  
20 results section of the Report, which identifies a Preliminary Estimated Upgrade  
21 Charge of \$774,000.00.

22 The required distribution Upgrades consisted of 2.5 miles of circuit  
23 reconductor for a total cost of \$706,000. Associated protection device changes

1 make up the additional \$68,000, bringing the System Upgrades estimate to a  
2 full amount of \$774,000. A generic cost estimate for Interconnection Facilities  
3 of \$60,000 was also identified in the System Impact Study Report. The  
4 Williams Solar System Impact Study Upgrade cost estimate was generated  
5 using the SIS Estimation Tool Rev0, and, therefore, does not reflect Duke's  
6 adjusted SIS Estimation Tool Rev1 process discussed above.

7 **Q. IN YOUR OPINION, DID DEPACT IN GOOD FAITH IN PROCESSING**  
8 **WILLIAMS SOLAR'S SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY AND DEVELOPING**  
9 **THE COST ESTIMATES PROVIDED IN THE SYSTEM IMPACT**  
10 **STUDY REPORT?**

11 A. Yes. The cost estimate was provided in good faith utilizing the then-approved  
12 cost estimation tool. As described above and extensively in the testimony of  
13 DEP Witnesses Kenneth Jennings, Steven Holmes and Scott Jennings, Duke  
14 proactively investigated the cause for observed substantial cost increases and  
15 took a disciplined approach to developing solutions to correct the issue.

16 **Q. DO YOU BELIEVE DEP HAS ADHERED TO GOOD UTILITY**  
17 **PRACTICE IN ADMINISTERING THE SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY**  
18 **PROCESS?**

19 A. Yes. DEP has an obligation to adhere to Good Utility Practice under the NC  
20 Procedures, with the objective of developing reasonable preliminary cost  
21 estimates for Interconnection Customers. Duke has exerted significant effort  
22 since 2015 to evolve the technical standards applied during System Impact  
23 Study in response to the unparalleled level of DER requesting to interconnect

1 to Duke’s distribution system. Duke has also exerted tremendous effort to add  
2 resources and to more efficiently process hundreds of utility-scale  
3 Interconnection Customers through System Impact Study since 2015. DEP  
4 acknowledges that the preliminary cost estimates provided to Williams Solar in  
5 System Impact Study are not representative of the costs DEP now projects to  
6 incur to interconnect Williams Solar based upon Duke’s revised cost estimating  
7 methodologies, but this change in cost estimating methodologies is but one  
8 more example of the many ways in which Duke has evolved and improved its  
9 interconnection process in the face of unprecedented circumstances. As the  
10 Commission recognized in approving the current NC Procedures, managing the  
11 “increased levels of DER will necessitate evolving practices as regards Good  
12 Utility Practice” and DEP is committed to continuing to assess and, when  
13 needed, improving the System Impact Study preliminary cost estimating  
14 process under the NC Procedures.<sup>10</sup>

15 **Q. WILLIAMS SOLAR ASKS THE COMMISSION TO REQUIRE DEP TO**  
16 **RENDER A REVISED COST ESTIMATE. WOULD IT BE**  
17 **REASONABLE TO REVERT BACK TO THE \$774,000 PRELIMINARY**  
18 **SYSTEM UPGRADES COST ESTIMATE PROVIDED TO WILLIAMS**  
19 **SOLAR IN THE JANUARY 2019 SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY REPORT?**

20 A. Absolutely not. It would be unjust and unreasonable to deviate from the NC  
21 Procedures and to base Williams Solar’s Interconnection Agreement Upgrade  
22 and Interconnection Facilities costs on the most preliminary, and, by function

---

<sup>10</sup> *June 2019 Interconnection Order*, at 50.

1 of the process, less developed estimate provided under the NC Procedures. It  
2 would be especially unreasonable in these circumstances where the Company  
3 has disclaimed the accuracy of that estimate. The System Impact Study does  
4 not fully study the proposed interconnection of a generating facility, as it is  
5 preliminary and renders cost estimates that are less accurate than cost estimates  
6 provided during Facilities Study. Therefore, establishing Williams Solar's, or  
7 any Interconnection Customer's Upgrade or Interconnection Facilities costs,  
8 based upon a preliminary System Impact Study cost estimate, would be  
9 unreasonable.

10 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR PRE-FILED DIRECT TESTIMONY?**

11 A. Yes.

1 MR. JIRAK: At this time, DEP would call the  
2 panel of Kenneth Jennings, Steven Holmes and Scott  
3 Jennings.

4 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Okay. Gentlemen, I  
5 will affirm all of you at the same time.

6 KENNETH JENNINGS, STEVEN HOLMES and SCOTT J. JENNINGS;

7 having been duly affirmed,

8 testified as follows:

9 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you.

10 MR. JIRAK: Thank you, Commissioner Duffley.

11 If it's all right with you, I will start with the  
12 testimony of Kenneth Jennings and Steven Holmes.

13 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. JIRAK:

14 Q Mr. Kenneth Jennings, please state your name and  
15 title for the record?

16 A My name is Kenneth Jennings, General Manager of  
17 Renewable Integration for Duke Energy.

18 Q Thank you. And Mr. Holmes, would you please  
19 state your name and title for the record?

20 A Yes. My name is Steve Holmes. I am the Director  
21 of the Enterprise Project Management, Center of  
22 Excellence, at Duke Energy.

23 Q Thank you.

24 MR. JIRAK: And, Commissioner Duffley, I'll

1 pause there to make sure that everyone is able to hear  
2 all of the witnesses adequately.

3 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: I would like to hear  
4 from the Commissioners. I had a hard time hearing the  
5 second witness.

6 COMMISSIONER CLODFELTER: Mr. Holmes needs  
7 to speak up just a bit.

8 COMMISSIONER GRAY: Agree.

9 MR. JIRAK: Maybe pull that -- does that mic  
10 move a little closer?

11 THE WITNESS: (Mr. Holmes) Can you hear me  
12 now?

13 COMMISSIONER CLODFELTER: That's fine.  
14 Thank you. Yes.

15 COMMISSIONER GRAY: Thank you.

16 MR. JIRAK: Great. Thank you.

17 BY MR. JIRAK:

18 Q Mr. Jennings, along with Mr. Holmes, did you  
19 prepare and cause to be filed in this proceeding  
20 direct testimony and exhibits?

21 A (Mr. K. Jennings) I did.

22 Q Mr. Holmes, did you assist in the preparation of  
23 this testimony?

24 A (Mr. Holmes) I did.

1 Q And do either of you have any changes to make to  
2 your testimony at this time?

3 A (Mr. K. Jennings) I do.

4 Q Go ahead, Mr. Jennings.

5 A (Mr. K. Jennings) On Page 11, line 22, I'd like  
6 to replace the number 2,058 with 1,611. And then  
7 again on Page 12, line 1, making the same  
8 replacement. And the reason for the discrepancy  
9 is it's my understanding that there is some  
10 transmission projects that were identified in  
11 that total and we were trying to isolate the  
12 distribution projects that were -- that have been  
13 requested.

14 MR. TRATHEN: Mr. Jirak, this is Marcus  
15 Trathen. Could you give that number again?

16 MR. JIRAK: Sure. Go ahead, Mr. Jennings.

17 THE WITNESS: (Mr. K. Jennings) The first  
18 one or the second one?

19 MR. TRATHEN: Both of them.

20 THE WITNESS: (Mr. K. Jennings) 2,058 and  
21 the second one is 1,611.

22 BY MR. JIRAK:

23 Q Mr. Holmes, do you have any corrections to make  
24 to your testimony at this time?

1 A (Mr. Holmes) I do not.

2 Q Mr. Jennings, if I were to ask you the same  
3 questions today in your testimony today with  
4 the -- recognizing the changes that have been  
5 made, would your answers remain the same?

6 A (Mr. K. Jennings) Yes.

7 Q Mr. Holmes, if I were to ask you the same  
8 questions contained in your testimony today,  
9 would your answers remain the same?

10 A (Mr. Holmes) Yes.

11 MR. JIRAK: Commissioner Duffley, at this  
12 time I would request that the prefiled direct  
13 testimony of the panel of Mr. Kenneth Jennings and  
14 Steven Holmes be copied into the record as if given  
15 orally from the stand.

16 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you. At this  
17 time we will accept Mr. Jennings and Mr. Holmes direct  
18 prefiled testimony consisting of 75 pages and six  
19 exhibits. It's copied into the record as if given  
20 orally from the stand and the exhibits are marked for  
21 identification as premarked in the filing and will be  
22 received into evidence.

23 MR. JIRAK: Thank you very much,  
24 Commissioner Duffley. I will also note that there is

1 a seventh exhibit, a supplemental exhibit that was  
2 filed yesterday in response to the Commission's Order  
3 as well, if we can move that into the record.

4 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: The supplemental  
5 exhibit filed yesterday will be introduced and entered  
6 into the record.

7 MR. JIRAK: Thank you, Commissioner Duffley.

8 (WHEREUPON, K. Jennings/Holmes  
9 Exhibits 1 - 6 and Confidential K.  
10 Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 7 are  
11 marked for identification as  
12 prefiled and received into  
13 evidence. Confidential Exhibit  
14 filed under seal.)

15 (WHEREUPON, the prefiled direct  
16 testimony of KENNETH JENNINGS and  
17 STEVEN HOLMES is copied into the  
18 record as if given orally from the  
19 stand.)

**BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION**

**DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1220**

In the Matter of:	)	
Williams Solar, LLC,	)	
	)	<b>DIRECT TESTIMONY OF</b>
Complainant	)	<b>KENNETH JENNINGS AND</b>
	)	<b>STEVEN HOLMES FOR DUKE</b>
	)	<b>ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC</b>
	)	
v.	)	
	)	
Duke Energy Progress, LLC,	)	
	)	
Respondent	)	

---

1 **Q. MR. JENNINGS, PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS**  
2 **ADDRESS.**

3 A. My name is Kenneth Jennings, and my business address is 411 Fayetteville  
4 Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27601.

5 **Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?**

6 A. I am employed by Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC (“DEC”) as General Manager  
7 of Renewable Integration and Operations. As an employee of DEC, I also  
8 allocate a portion of my time to Duke Energy Progress, LLC (“DEP” and  
9 together with DEC, “Duke” or “the Companies”). The team assigned to me  
10 performs interconnection and operations work in both DEP and DEC.

11 **Q. PLEASE BRIEFLY STATE YOUR EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND**  
12 **AND EXPERIENCE.**

13 A. I received an A.A.S. in Manufacturing Technology, and a B.S. in Manufacturing  
14 from Northern Kentucky University in 1991 and 1993, respectively. I also  
15 completed a Master’s Degree in Business Administration from Thomas More  
16 College in 2005. Prior to joining Cinergy Corp. (Cinergy), I was employed by  
17 Philips Services Corporation as a Project Engineer where I performed process  
18 design and conducted large project estimates related to mill services at steel  
19 companies. I began working for Cinergy, now a subsidiary of Duke Energy  
20 Corp. in 1999 working in the Engineering and Construction Group of Cinergy  
21 Generation Resources, LLC. I have held positions such as Manager of Business  
22 Analysis; Station Performance Engineer at Miami Fort Station in North Bend,  
23 Ohio; Technical Analysis Engineer in the Business Development Support

1 Group; and Condition Based Maintenance Team Lead over thermal  
2 performance of all Cincinnati Gas & Electric generation facilities in Cincinnati.  
3 In April of 2006, Cinergy Corporation was acquired by Duke Energy Corp., at  
4 which time I was promoted to the position of Director of RTO Market Services.  
5 In that role I was designated as the Duke Energy PJM member's committee  
6 representative with voting rights in PJM stakeholder processes.

7  
8 In 2014, Duke Energy divested its control of its Midwest Commercial assets, at  
9 which point I accepted the position of North Carolina Distributed Energy  
10 Strategy and Policy Director. In this role, I supported Duke as a subject matter  
11 expert in the NC HB589 renewable program stakeholder process. I also  
12 developed and designed renewable energy products and tariffs for compliance  
13 under HB589 requirements. In February of 2019, I was promoted to my current  
14 position. In this position I am responsible for DEP's and DEC's day-to-day  
15 management of interconnection operations, including compliance and  
16 administration of the North Carolina Interconnection Procedures ("NC  
17 Procedures"), the South Carolina Generator Interconnection Procedures, and  
18 the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission-jurisdictional large and small  
19 generator interconnection procedures. I am also directly responsible for much  
20 of the renewable generation compliance, renewable generation operations,  
21 engineering and operational impact studies, account management and customer  
22 relationships with respect to the industry changing implications of renewable

1 generation, distributed energy resources (“DER”), net energy metering, and  
2 QF/PURPA Interconnection queues across all six Duke regulated jurisdictions.

3 **Q. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY TESTIFIED BEFORE THE NORTH**  
4 **CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION (“COMMISSION”)?**

5 A. No. I have not.

6 **Q. HAVE YOU PROVIDED PREVIOUS TESTIMONY IN OTHER STATE**  
7 **REGULATORY COMMISSION PROCEEDINGS?**

8 A. Yes, I have provided both written and hearing testimony on behalf of Duke  
9 Energy or one of its subsidiaries in Ohio, Indiana and Kentucky. These cases  
10 included Fuel Adjustment Clause proceedings, Off-System Sales Tracker  
11 proceedings, Rate Cases, and other state regulatory proceedings necessary to  
12 support the transition of the Duke Energy Ohio Transmission System from  
13 MISO to PJM.

14 **Q. MR. HOLMES, PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS**  
15 **ADDRESS.**

16 A. My name is Steven Holmes, and my business address is 400 South Tryon Street  
17 Charlotte, NC 28202.

18 **Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?**

19 A. I am employed by Duke Energy Business Services, LLC (“DEBS”) as the  
20 Director of the Enterprise Project Management Center of Excellence. As an  
21 employee of DEBS, I support all Duke Energy Business entities, and the team  
22 that supports me provides guidance and training on the Enterprise Project  
23 Framework.

1 **Q. PLEASE BRIEFLY STATE YOUR EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND**  
2 **AND EXPERIENCE.**

3 A. In 1985, I received a B.S in Civil Engineering from Loughborough University  
4 in England. I have been a certified Project Management Professional (PMP)  
5 since 1995, and a member of the American Association of Cost Engineers  
6 International (AACEI) member since 2011. As an AACEI member, I co-  
7 authored a TCM.1957, a published technical paper entitled “On a Mission to  
8 Improve Project Performance,” which demonstrated how Duke Energy had  
9 developed sustainable and repeatable project practices and processes leveraging  
10 the AACEI Total Cost Management Framework. I am also a co-author on  
11 RISK.3479 “Variability in Accuracy Ranges: A Case Study in the US and  
12 Canadian Power Industry” to be published in June 2020. This paper discusses  
13 the variability in accuracy ranges for phased project cost estimates in the North  
14 American power industry focused on major power generation and overhead  
15 power transmission projects.

16  
17 After graduating from university, my career has focused on Project  
18 Management and Project Controls processes and their application in multiple  
19 environments. From 1985 to 1994, I worked for Stone and Webster Engineering  
20 and MW Kellogg as a Project Controls Supervisor and Principal Scheduling  
21 Engineer. During this time I was responsible for all aspects of project control,  
22 including planning, scheduling, cost control, change management and work-  
23 hour estimates on projects including: Ethylene Plants, Offshore, Re-

1 instrumentation and Power. In 1994, I joined Integrated Management Systems  
2 Inc. (IMSI), a Michigan-based Project Management Consultant, providing  
3 services to the Automotive Industry. As an Account Manager, I was responsible  
4 for the delivery of client projects using Project Management methodologies.  
5 The projects included product development, manufacturing, construction,  
6 supply chain and IT projects for clients including Ford Motor Company,  
7 Calsonic Kansei and Arvin Meritor.

8  
9 In 2006, I joined The Shaw Group as Project Controls Manager, responsible for  
10 managing cost, schedule and risk from engineering through handover to the  
11 client on two Duke Energy projects in North Carolina: a \$240M Lump Sum  
12 Flue Gas Desulphurization Project at the Allen Steam Station and an 800MW  
13 Coal Fired Steam Station and Back-end Air Quality project at Cliffside. I was  
14 promoted to be the Director of Cost, responsible for the development,  
15 implementation and training of cost processes, procedures and systems that  
16 drive standardized best practices across the Power Sector portfolio on project  
17 scopes that ranged from Engineering Services (\$20M) to full EPC (\$6B). Some  
18 of my other achievements included the introduction of a new risk and  
19 contingency management process and the definition of standardized metrics  
20 that drove project performance improvements.

21  
22 In 2013, I joined Duke Energy as a Project Director in the newly formed Project  
23 Management Center of Excellence, with a vision to “Become the Industry

1 Leader in Project Management” by establishing consistent, scalable processes,  
2 leveraging best practices and providing training, tools and oversight. In 2014,  
3 the Duke Energy Policy “Achieving Excellence in Project Management – The  
4 Duke Energy Enterprise Project Framework” was introduced including; a  
5 Project Delivery System which established a ranking process aligning resources  
6 and requirements; a Project Investment Lifecycle, which sets expectations of  
7 project maturity at key points, or gates and; a set PMCoE Enterprise Standards,  
8 which together document the requirements. The framework is heavily based on  
9 Project Management Institute and ACEI tenants. I was the original founder  
10 of the Project Management Utility Peer Group in 2015, growing it to include  
11 several North American utilities. In 2016, I became the Director of the PMCoE,  
12 responsible to maintain and adjust the framework, learning from best practices  
13 and benchmarking within and outside of the industry.

14 **Q. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY TESTIFIED BEFORE THE COMMISSION?**

15 A. No. I have not.

16 **Q. MR. JENNINGS, WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY IN**  
17 **THIS PROCEEDING?**

18 A. The purpose of my testimony along with that of my colleague Steven Holmes,  
19 is to respond to the testimony of Williams Solar, LLC’s (“Williams Solar”)  
20 Witnesses Jonathan Burke and Charles Bolyard. I address the vast majority of  
21 issues, while, Mr. Holmes will address certain cost estimation and contingency  
22 issues based on his expertise on those issues. In addition to our testimony, DEP  
23 is also submitting the testimony of Jack McNeill and Scott Jennings, which

1 addresses specific details related to the System Impact Study and Facilities  
2 Study processes, respectively.<sup>1</sup>

3 **Q. ARE YOU SPONSORING ANY EXHIBITS WITH YOUR DIRECT**  
4 **TESTIMONY?**

5 A. Yes. My exhibits are attached to my testimony and are more fully discussed  
6 therein. The Exhibits included documents and information produced by  
7 Williams Solar in discovery. Where my Exhibit were created by Duke, they  
8 were created under my direction and supervision. I also refer to certain  
9 exhibits attached to the pre-filed testimony of Williams Solar’s Witnesses.

10 **Q. MR. JENNINGS, PLEASE SUMMARIZE DEP’S POSITION.**

11 A. Williams Solar’s Complaint must be considered within the larger context of the  
12 challenges faced and successes achieved by Duke with respect to North  
13 Carolina’s generator interconnection process over the past decade. Specifically,  
14 Duke has been faced with a wave of utility-scale distribution-connected solar  
15 Interconnection Requests over a 4-5 year timeframe that is without parallel  
16 anywhere else in the country. In response to this “one of a kind” challenge,  
17 Duke has achieved nation-leading interconnection success—success that has  
18 only been achievable through the dedication of an immense amount of resources  
19 and Duke’s diligent good faith efforts to administer the NC Procedures.

20

---

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms not otherwise defined here shall have the meaning assigned to them in the NC Procedures and, unless otherwise specified, all section references are to the NC Procedures, as most recently approved in the June 2019 Interconnection Order. *See Order Approving Revised Interconnection Standard and Requiring Testimony and Reports*, Docket No. E-100, Sub 101 (June 14, 2019) (“June 2019 Interconnection Order”).

1 In the midst of such extraordinary efforts, Duke has continually evaluated and  
2 evolved best practices across all of its interconnection obligations and  
3 responsibilities, including through the refinement of its technical policies,  
4 development of entire teams dedicated to processing Interconnection Requests,  
5 substantial investments in technology and other efforts. Taken together, these  
6 efforts absolutely demonstrate Duke's good faith commitment to balancing its  
7 dual obligations of offering non-discriminatory interconnection service while  
8 seeking to ensure that power quality and reliability is maintained for all of its  
9 customers. This track record also clearly demonstrates that various aspects of  
10 the interconnection process will, by necessity, evolve over time as Duke gains  
11 more experience and identifies opportunities for improvement. Practices that  
12 were effective in 2010 when the interconnection queue had less than 100 MW  
13 of solar Interconnection Requests will require refinement when the amount of  
14 solar Interconnection Requests grows substantially—to over 6,741 MW in 2016  
15 when Williams Solar entered the queue and to approximately 10,287 MW today.  
16 And when improvements are identified, they are implemented at a single point  
17 in time but will, in some cases, have differing impacts on different projects  
18 depending on the interconnection status of each project.

19  
20 The interconnection cost estimation process is no exception to this general  
21 principle of continual improvement and evolution. As more concrete data  
22 regarding actual interconnection costs was collected, Duke appropriately  
23 assessed this information to determine whether its estimating practices similarly

1 required further refinement and improvement. This assessment was performed  
2 in a disciplined and deliberate manner, seeking to ensure that any changes  
3 implemented were based on a sufficient amount of data and that such changes  
4 would, in fact, result in more accurate estimates. In July 2019, Duke  
5 implemented a revised cost estimating methodology that had been developed  
6 through extensive efforts and internal review and was based almost entirely on  
7 actual cost data Duke had gathered from completed interconnections of  
8 Interconnection Customers to the Companies' distribution system. This revised  
9 cost estimating methodology is yet another example in which Duke has  
10 proactively sought to improve the interconnection process in the midst of  
11 continued, uninterrupted administration of the interconnection queue.

12  
13 Ignoring the greater context of the overall interconnection process, Williams  
14 Solar essentially alleges that Duke's cost estimating was performed in bad faith.  
15 Yet, the entirety of Duke's interconnection success and the immense amount of  
16 resources dedicated to the efforts belie any suggestion that Duke has proceeded  
17 in bad faith. While it is true that the cost estimate received by Williams Solar  
18 increased substantially between System Impact Study and Facilities Study, the  
19 increase was primarily driven by the cost estimating improvements reasonably  
20 implemented by Duke as discussed above. What Williams Solar alleges to be  
21 evidence of bad faith—that its cost estimates increased substantially between  
22 System Impact Study and Facilities Study—is actually evidence of and the  
23 result of Duke's continual good faith efforts to manage North Carolina's

1 generator interconnection process. As will be demonstrated in my testimony  
2 and the testimony of DEP Witnesses McNeill and S. Jennings, DEP has  
3 processed Williams Solar's Interconnection Request in good faith and in  
4 accordance with the requirements of the NC Procedures.

5 **Q. TURNING NOW TO YOU, MR. HOLMES, PLEASE SUMMARIZE**  
6 **YOUR TESTIMONY.**

7 A. Based on my extensive experience in the area of cost estimation practices, I  
8 provide background to the Commission regarding industry-accepted cost  
9 estimation frameworks and principles and further explain the uncertainty  
10 embedded in specific classes of estimates. I also testify regarding the common  
11 practice of including contingency amounts in construction cost estimates.

12 **I. BACKGROUND: NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERCONNECTION**  
13 **PROCESS**  
14

15 **Q. MR. JENNINGS, PLEASE PROVIDE GENERAL BACKGROUND ON**  
16 **THE GENERATOR INTERCONNECTION PROCESS IN NORTH**  
17 **CAROLINA?**

18 A. As was discussed extensively in the recent Commission proceeding in Docket  
19 No. E-100, Sub 101 to update the NC Procedures ("NCIP Proceeding") the  
20 interconnection landscape in North Carolina is without comparison in terms of  
21 the number of utility-scale solar projects that have sought interconnection to  
22 DEP's as well as DEC's distribution systems. Since 2011, over 2,058 utility-  
23 scale solar projects (greater than 1 MW) have sought interconnection to the  
24 Companies' distribution system, of which over 828 were between 4 and 5 MW.

1 Of these 2,058 projects, about 500 have been connected, over 566 have either  
2 withdrawn or were canceled and over 291 are currently in the interconnection  
3 process and 91 are under construction. This amount of utility-scale distribution-  
4 connected projects, especially in DEP, is simply unparalleled in the entire  
5 country.

6 **Q. IN WHAT WAYS DID THIS ASPECT OF NORTH CAROLINA'S**  
7 **INTERCONNECTION LANDSCAPE PRESENT FURTHER**  
8 **CHALLENGES?**

9 A. Duke's nation-leading total interconnected utility-scale solar MW was more  
10 challenging to achieve because it occurred through the interconnection of  
11 hundreds of 4-5 MW distribution-level projects rather than larger transmission-  
12 connected projects (as has been the case in most other states). It requires far  
13 fewer resources to process, study, and construct the interconnection for a single  
14 80 MW transmission-connected solar facility than sixteen 5 MW distribution-  
15 connected solar facilities. Each of the 5 MW solar facilities requires the same  
16 in-depth technical study process and the same extensive Interconnection  
17 Customer engagement. Further, the process of organizing, managing and  
18 closing out 16 different interconnection construction projects in 16 different  
19 locations across the distribution system is a much more challenging undertaking  
20 than executing a single construction project.

21

22 In sum, Duke has found itself in a "living laboratory" in that no other state in  
23 the country had anywhere close to the amount of distribution-connected utility

1 scale solar projects in development and requesting interconnection. Duke was  
2 therefore required to devote substantial resources to assessing and refining its  
3 interconnection policies and procedures to administer the queue while ensuring  
4 safe and reliable power for all customers. As further discussed by Duke's  
5 witnesses in the recent 2019 NCIP Proceeding, the significant and unparalleled  
6 growth of utility-scale QF solar facilities interconnecting to Duke's distribution  
7 systems in North Carolina has required Duke to continually reassess what  
8 constitutes Good Utility Practice and to develop new policies and technical  
9 standards applicable to these generating facility interconnections in order to  
10 mitigate the potential for localized power quality impacts and distribution  
11 system reliability risks.

12 **Q. ARE YOU AWARE OF ANY OTHER STATE THAT HAS**  
13 **COMPARABLE LEVELS OF DISTRIBUTION-CONNECTED**  
14 **UTILITY-SCALE SOLAR PROJECTS?**

15 A. No. As is demonstrated by data from the United States Energy Information  
16 Administration ("EIA"), the amount of utility-scale solar projects connecting to  
17 Duke's distribution system is not "normal" outside of North Carolina and,  
18 therefore, the Companies have been operating in a unique "living laboratory"  
19 of utility-scale solar deployment.

20 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE EFFORTS MADE BY DUKE TO MEET THE**  
21 **CHALLENGES POSED BY NORTH CAROLINA'S UNIQUE**  
22 **GENERATOR INTERCONNECTION PROCESS.**

1 A. Since 2015, the Companies have invested significant resources in continuing to  
2 fulfill their regulatory responsibility to manage the processing of new  
3 Interconnection Customers while continuing to meet their critically important  
4 public service responsibilities under North Carolina's Public Utilities Act to  
5 deliver safe and reliable electric service to our customers. As was described  
6 extensively by Duke witnesses in the NCIP Proceeding, the Companies' have  
7 invested in new technology and significantly increased the resources dedicated  
8 to supporting the North Carolina interconnection process since 2015. In fact,  
9 entire teams have been added to more efficiently process and manage the  
10 massive growth in utility-scale solar Interconnection Requests. Duke's  
11 witnesses in the NCIP Proceeding provided extensive details regarding the  
12 enormous increase in staffing as well as the significant investments in software  
13 platforms and new technology to improve efficiency and to enhance the  
14 Interconnection Customer's experience in the interconnection process.

15 **Q. HAVE THE COMPANIES MADE REASONABLE AND GOOD FAITH**  
16 **EFFORTS TO ADMINISTER THE INTERCONNECTION PROCESS**  
17 **SINCE 2015?**

18 A. Yes. I am proud of the process improvements the Companies have made to  
19 increase the efficiency of the interconnection process for Interconnection  
20 Customers while still ensuring a safe, reliable electrical system for all the  
21 Companies' customers. The Companies have also made good faith efforts to be  
22 responsive to Interconnection Customers' business goals. DEP Witness  
23 McNeill discusses the mitigation option process Duke has incorporated into the

1 study process. As another example, because many Interconnection Customers  
2 have goals to energize projects by the end of a given calendar year, Duke has  
3 exerted considerable effort during the year-end holiday season to complete  
4 construction of as many projects as reasonably possible.

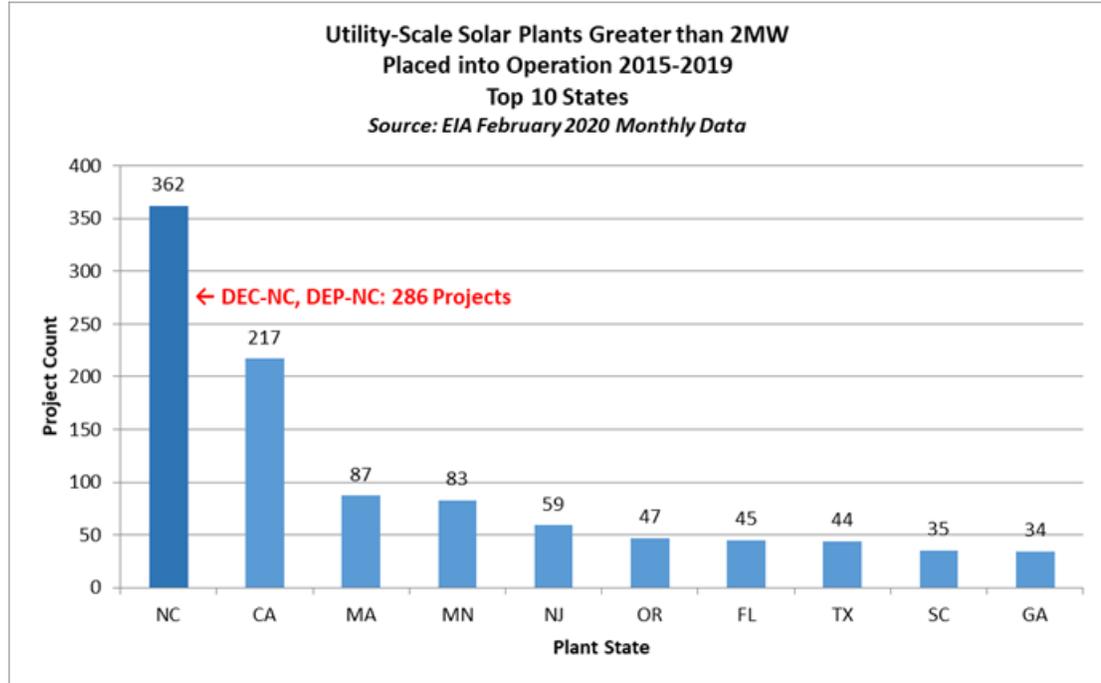
5 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE DUKE'S ACCOMPLISHMENTS IN TERMS OF**  
6 **INTERCONNECTING UTILITY-SCALE SOLAR FACILITIES IN**  
7 **NORTH CAROLINA.**

8 A. Despite the challenges described above, the facts undeniably show that the  
9 Companies have continued their nation-leading track record of interconnecting  
10 larger utility-scale solar projects. Data from the EIA tracking state-by-state  
11 growth in installed utility-scale solar shows North Carolina as a state, and the  
12 Companies by themselves, as national leaders in interconnecting utility-scale  
13 solar to the grid since 2015.

14  
15 Since 2015, Duke, as a utility, has interconnected more utility-scale solar  
16 generating facilities than *any other state in the country*. Figure 1 shows that  
17 during this timeframe, Duke has interconnected 69 more utility-scale solar  
18 projects above 2 MW than the entire state of California (which has nearly four  
19 times the population of North Carolina and three separate major investor-owned  
20 utilities) and almost eight times the number of utility-scale solar projects than  
21 the tenth leading state.

22

1

**Figure 1**

2 As demonstrated above, the scale of what Duke has achieved in terms of total  
3 utility-scale interconnection far exceeds the accomplishments of other states  
4 and utilities across the United States.

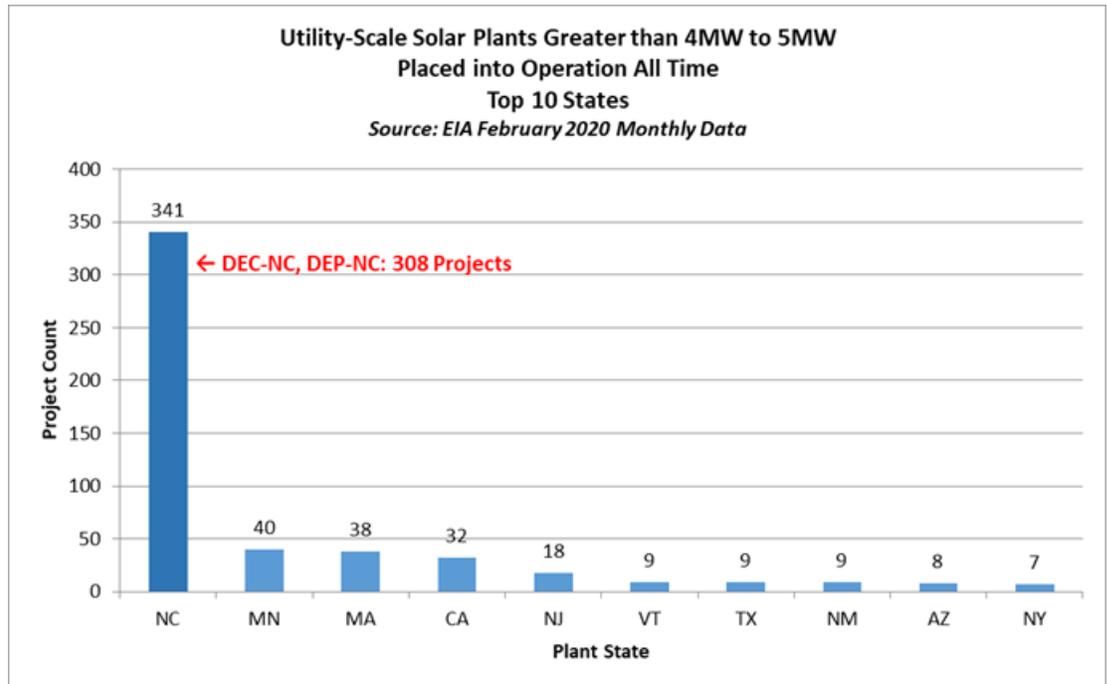
5 **Q. HOW DOES THE NUMBER OF DUKE'S SUCCESSFUL SOLAR**  
6 **INTERCONNECTIONS BETWEEN 4 MW AND 5 MW COMPARE TO**  
7 **THE REST OF THE COUNTRY?**

8 A. As shown in Figure 2 below, the amount of 4-5 MW solar generating facilities  
9 interconnected by Duke simply dwarfs all other states. Duke has interconnected  
10 nearly 8 times more 4-5 MW solar projects interconnected than Minnesota, the  
11 next closest state. New York is ranked tenth nationally with respect to 4-5 MW  
12 projects. Duke alone has interconnected 44 times more 4-5 MW projects than

1 New York. No other southeastern states are even in the top ten in this unique  
2 size range.

3

**Figure 2**



4

5

6 **Q. HOW DOES THIS BACKGROUND PROVIDE CONTEXT TO THIS**  
7 **COMPLAINT?**

8 A. The heart of Williams Solar’s complaint is the allegation that Duke has not acted  
9 in good faith with respect to its obligations under the NC Procedures to study  
10 and provide cost estimates for the Williams Solar project. While Williams  
11 Solar’s witnesses never precisely define “good faith,” and I am not an attorney  
12 and therefore do not presume to define how good faith is understood in a legal  
13 context, one way to frame what constitutes “good faith” efforts are those efforts  
14 that are reasonable in light of the totality of the circumstances and consistent

1 with the overall structure of the arrangement. The greater context of Duke's  
 2 efforts and achievements in administering the interconnection process in North  
 3 Carolina shows that Duke has exerted extraordinary efforts to process over  
 4 1,100 utility-scale solar Interconnection Requests, including the **[Begin**  
 5 **Confidential]** **[End Confidential]** distinct 2-5 MW projects in the GreenGo  
 6 Energy US, Inc. ("GreenGo") portfolio of project development assets discussed  
 7 by Witness Burke. Duke has treated GreenGo comparably to all other  
 8 Interconnection Customers and has diligently administered all of its obligations  
 9 under the NC Procedures. All of these ongoing efforts and overall  
 10 accomplishments in studying and interconnecting an unparalleled number of  
 11 utility-scale solar Interconnection Customers undercut Williams Solar's  
 12 generalized allegations that Duke's actions in this case were not undertaken in  
 13 good faith and were allegedly intended to serve as a barrier to interconnection  
 14 of third-party QF generation.<sup>2</sup>

15 **II. INTERCONNECTION COST ESTIMATION UNDER THE NC**  
 16 **PROCEDURES**  
 17

18 **Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF THE SECTION 4**  
 19 **INTERCONNECTION STUDY PROCESS UNDER THE NC**  
 20 **PROCEDURES?**

21 A. As discussed in greater detail by DEP Witnesses Jack McNeill and Scott  
 22 Jennings, Section 4 of the NC Procedures establishes the two-phased study

---

<sup>2</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 29.

1 process that Duke follows to study larger generator interconnections and to  
2 design the utility system Upgrades required to mitigate identified power quality  
3 or reliability impacts to the local distribution system or transmission system  
4 associated with a new generator interconnection. At a very high level, Duke  
5 models the impacts of interconnecting a proposed Generating Facility to the  
6 system and develops a preliminary cost estimate during System Impact Study  
7 (§4.3). If the Interconnection Customer elects to continue through the  
8 interconnection study process, Duke would then complete a more detailed  
9 Facilities Study to develop more detailed Upgrade and Interconnection  
10 Facilities cost estimates (§4.4). If the Interconnection Customer elects to  
11 continue through the interconnection process after Facilities Study, Duke would  
12 then proceed to the construction planning and Interconnection Agreement  
13 development and execution process under Section 5 of the NC Procedures. The  
14 Interconnection Agreement specifies the estimated cost of the Interconnection  
15 Facilities and Upgrades (if any).

16 **Q. WHAT HAPPENS IF THE ACTUAL COSTS OF THE**  
17 **INTERCONNECTION FACILITIES AND UPGRADES DIFFER FROM**  
18 **THE ESTIMATED COST IDENTIFIED IN THE INTERCONNECTION**  
19 **AGREEMENT?**

20 A. The Interconnection Customer is only responsible for the actual cost of the  
21 Interconnection Facilities and Upgrades. Therefore, if the actual costs are  
22 below the estimate, the Interconnection Customer will be refunded through the  
23 Final Accounting process. If the actual costs are above the estimate, the

1 Interconnection Customer would be responsible for this additional cost. This  
2 approach of estimating costs subject to a final post-construction true up process  
3 is identical to the approach for FERC-jurisdictional interconnections.<sup>3</sup>

4 **Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF HOW COST ESTIMATION**  
5 **FITS WITHIN THE INTERCONNECTION STUDY PROCESS.**

6 A. The NC Procedures provide specific time frames for completion of the System  
7 Impact Study and the Facilities Study (subject to the “Reasonable Efforts”  
8 standard and extension during those periods of time in which Duke is awaiting  
9 a response from the Interconnection Customer or is not otherwise able to study  
10 a project due to factors outside of its control). During System Impact Study,  
11 the Companies’ engineers conduct detailed modeling and technical analysis of  
12 the project to assess its impact on the electrical system and to identify the  
13 Interconnection Facilities and Upgrades needed to allow the safe and reliable  
14 interconnection of the facility to the grid. In light of the complex and technical  
15 nature of this analysis, the System Impact Study process does not contemplate  
16 the detailed design of the Interconnection Facilities and Upgrades or  
17 development of detailed cost estimate to interconnect the proposed Generating  
18 Facility.

19  
20 The Facilities Study is intended to “specify and estimate the cost of the

---

<sup>3</sup> FERC has affirmed that an estimate for interconnection-related costs in an Interconnection Agreement is not “a fixed price or cost cap for the estimate” and that “[t]he [FERC’s] precedent is clear that the costs in an LGIA are simply estimates and that Interconnection Customers are responsible for paying the actual costs of Interconnection Facilities and Network Upgrades.” *Duke Energy Florida, LLC*, 165 FERC ¶ 61,230 at P 30 (2018).

1 equipment, engineering, procurement and construction work (including  
2 overheads) needed to implement the conclusions of the System Impact Studies  
3 and to allow the Generating Facility to be interconnected and operated safely  
4 and reliably.” (§4.4.4). The Facilities Study results in Detailed Estimated  
5 Interconnection Facilities Charge and Detailed Estimated Upgrades charge  
6 which are estimated amounts “based on field visits and/or detailed engineering  
7 cost calculations.” (Attachment 1, Glossary of Terms). It is worth noting,  
8 therefore, that while the Facilities Study estimate is intended to provide a more  
9 refined cost estimate, the Facilities Study is not intended to constitute the final  
10 engineering and design of the Interconnection Facilities or Upgrades or to  
11 trigger DEP to begin procurement. As is discussed in the testimony of DEP  
12 witness Scott Jennings, final design work to move the project from the Facilities  
13 Study detailed design to an “accepted design” for construction, as well as  
14 construction scheduling is completed after the Interconnection Customer  
15 executes the Interconnection Agreement. This context is important because  
16 Williams Solar witnesses Bolyard and Burke fail to acknowledge the crucial  
17 difference in the various types of cost estimates and how those differences  
18 influence the nature of the estimating methodology and, as discussed later in  
19 my testimony, the need to incorporate an appropriate level of contingency into  
20 the cost estimates.

21 **Q. MR. HOLMES, PLEASE PROVIDE BACKGROUND ON COST**  
22 **ESTIMATION GENERALLY.**

23 A. All construction cost estimates contain some level of uncertainty. Numerous

1 factors can influence the degree of uncertainty embedded in any particular  
2 construction cost estimate including but not limited to the level of design and  
3 engineering, the nature of the site, the timeline for completion of the  
4 construction, the amount of procurement completed, the certainty of future  
5 costs, *etc.*

6  
7 Attached to my testimony as Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 1 is a document entitled  
8 “Cost Estimate Classification System – As Applied in Engineering,  
9 Procurement and Construction for the Power Transmission Line Infrastructure  
10 Industries” which is produced by the Association for the Advancement of Cost  
11 Engineering (“ACE”). I will refer to this document as the “ACE Cost  
12 Estimating Framework.” ACE is a recognized authority on cost estimating  
13 practices and, in fact, this document was identified by Williams Solar in  
14 response to data requests from DEP concerning contingency.<sup>4</sup>

15  
16 The ACE Cost Estimating Framework “provides guidelines for applying the  
17 general principles of estimate classification to project cost estimates” and  
18 “maps the phases and stages of project cost estimating together with generic  
19 project scope definition maturity and quality matrix.”<sup>5</sup> The ACE Cost  
20 Estimating Framework groups cost estimates by “class,” ranging from Class 5

---

<sup>4</sup> See Williams Solar’s Response to DEP DR 2-19. Williams Solar’s Responses to DEP’s First Set of Data Requests (including both initial and supplemental responses) is being submitted as Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 2. Williams Solar Responses to DEP’s Second Set of Data Requests is attached as Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 3.

<sup>5</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 1, at 1.

1 to Class 1 and specifies that the “maturity level of project definition is the sole  
2 determining (i.e., primary) characteristic of class.”<sup>6</sup> Class 5 is the highest level  
3 cost estimate and has the most potential variability while Class 1 is the most  
4 accurate level of cost estimate and has the least amount of potential variability.

5  
6 In general, cost estimates become more certain (and have less potential  
7 variability) as further project development work occurs. For instance, Table 3  
8 located at page 14 of the AACE Cost Estimating Framework identifies more  
9 than 24 categories that can be used to assess the maturity level of project  
10 definition deliverables. In order to assess the class of estimate, it is necessary  
11 to review each such category and make a determination regarding the status of  
12 each item.

13 **Q. PLEASE COMMENT GENERALLY ON WHAT THE AACE COST**  
14 **ESTIMATING FRAMEWORK IDENTIFIES WITH RESPECT TO**  
15 **ACCURACY RANGE OF THE VARIOUS CLASSES OF COST**  
16 **ESTIMATES.**

17 A. Importantly, as is shown in Table 1 in the AACE Cost Estimating Framework  
18 at page 4, every cost estimate has an expected accuracy range. In lay terms,  
19 this means that every class of estimate has an expected variation of actual costs  
20 from the cost estimate. For instance, a Class 5 estimate has an expected  
21 accuracy range on the high side of +30% to +100%, while a Class 3 estimate

---

<sup>6</sup>Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 1, at 4.

1 has an expected accuracy range on the high side of +10% to +30%. For ease of  
 2 reference, I have replicated Table 1 from page 4 of the AACE Cost Estimating  
 3 Framework:

ESTIMATE CLASS	Primary Characteristic		Secondary Characteristic	
	MATURITY LEVEL OF PROJECT DEFINITION DELIVERABLES Expressed as % of complete definition	END USAGE Typical purpose of estimate	METHODOLOGY Typical estimating method	EXPECTED ACCURACY RANGE Typical variation in low and high ranges at an 80% confidence interval
Class 5	0% to 2%	Concept screening	Cost/length factors, parametric models, judgment, or analogy	L: -20% to -50% H: +30% to +100%
Class 4	1% to 15%	Study or feasibility	Cost/length, factored or parametric models	L: -15% to -30% H: +20% to +50%
Class 3	10% to 40%	Budget authorization or control	Semi-detailed unit costs with assembly level line items	L: -10% to -20% H: +10% to +30%
Class 2	30% to 75%	Control or bid/tender	Detailed unit cost with forced detailed take-off	L: -5% to -15% H: +5% to +20%
Class 1	65% to 100%	Check estimate or bid/tender	Detailed unit cost with detailed take-off	L: -3% to -10% H: +3% to +15%

4 Table 1 – Cost Estimate Classification Matrix for the Power Transmission Line Infrastructure Industries

5  
 6 **Q. IN ADDITION TO THE EXPECTED ACCURACY RANGE, DOES THE**  
 7 **AACE COST ESTIMATION FRAMEWORK ASSUME THAT A COST**  
 8 **ESTIMATE WILL INCLUDE CONTINGENCY?**

9 A. Yes. The AACE Cost Estimation Framework expressly addresses the need to  
 10 include contingency in cost estimates prior to assessing the expected accuracy  
 11 range. Stated differently, the accuracy range identified by AACE is on top of  
 12 any contingency included in the cost estimate.<sup>7</sup>

<sup>7</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 1. See e.g., P. 5 (“The goal should be to have an unbiased and objective estimate both for the base cost *and for the contingency*” and “Depending upon the technical complexity of the project, the availability of appropriate cost reference information, the degree of project definition, *and the inclusion of appropriate contingency*, a typical Class 5 estimate for an electrical transmission substation facilities project may have an accuracy range as broad as -50% to +100%, or as narrow as -

1 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY COST ESTIMATES**  
2 **WITHIN THIS FRAMEWORK.**

3 A. At the time of production of the System Impact Study cost estimate, Duke does  
4 not have detailed design engineering for the interconnection, a definitive  
5 materials list, or a construction schedule nor has it conducted a site assessment  
6 or any field engineering or right of way investigation (where necessary). As  
7 such, the System Impact Study cost estimate in most cases would be at a Class  
8 5 estimate, which per ACEI, would have an expected variation of actual costs  
9 of up to +100% on top of any necessary contingency.

10 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS FACILITIES STUDY COST ESTIMATES WITHIN**  
11 **THIS FRAMEWORK.**

12 A. At the time of production of the Facilities Study cost estimate, DEP will have  
13 performed substantial further design of the interconnection. However, such  
14 design will not be construction-ready and uncertainty will typically still remain  
15 with respect to important aspects of the construction process, including the  
16 potential need to address right of way issues, perform further detailed site  
17 investigation and establish a construction schedule. As such, the Facilities  
18 Study Cost estimates in most cases would be at a Class 3 estimate, which per  
19 ACEI, would have an expected variation of actual costs of up to +30% on top  
20 of any necessary contingency. In some cases depending on the complexity of  
21 the interconnection, the amount of additional design required after

---

20% to +30%. However, note that this *is dependent upon the contingency included in the estimate* appropriately quantifying the uncertainty and risks associated with the cost estimate”(emphasis added).

1 Interconnection Agreement execution, and the amount of uncertainty with  
2 respect to project definition deliverables, the Facilities Study cost estimate  
3 could be closer to a Class 4 estimate, which per AACEI, would have an  
4 expected variation of actual costs up to +50%.

5 **Q. PLEASE COMMENT ON THE AACE COST ESTIMATION**  
6 **FRAMEWORK AS IT RELATES TO WILLIAMS SOLAR'S**  
7 **TESTIMONY.**

8 A. First, while Williams Solar's witnesses apparently relied on AACE guidance,<sup>8</sup>  
9 there is no acknowledgment in their testimony that all cost estimates have a  
10 range of variability nor do they make a meaningful attempt to assess the  
11 maturity level of project definition deliverable in order to properly assess the  
12 class of the System Impact Study or Facilities Study cost estimates. Second,  
13 the Williams Solar's witnesses make blanket assertions regarding the  
14 appropriate level of contingency but offer no substantive details to support such  
15 assertions. For instance, Witness Bolyard states that the 20% contingency is  
16 "excessive" based on "DEP's purported level of engineering and site  
17 investigation."<sup>9</sup> But Williams Solar does not provide any detail regarding its  
18 assessment of the level of engineering and site investigation and does not  
19 acknowledge that further project design and other work does not occur until  
20 after execution of an Interconnection Agreement. When asked to provide  
21 evidence of the amount of contingency applied by other utilities at the Facilities

---

<sup>8</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 3, DR 2-19.

<sup>9</sup> Witness Bolyard Direct, at 6.

1 Study (or similar) step, Williams Solar refused.<sup>10</sup>

2 **Q. MR. HOLMES, PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR TESTIMONY ON THIS**  
3 **ISSUE.**

4 A. Reasonable experts can certainly reach different conclusions regarding the  
5 proper classification of the cost estimates in this case and even the precise  
6 amount of contingency to include in any given cost estimate. But there can be  
7 no dispute that all of the estimate classes have an embedded expected accuracy  
8 range that assumes potential variance in actual costs and that the AACE Cost  
9 Estimation Framework expressly contemplates the inclusion of contingency  
10 whenever uncertainty exist.

11 **Q. MR. JENNINGS, PLEASE DISCUSS THE TRADE OFFS BETWEEN**  
12 **TIMING, COST AND ELIMINATION OF UNCERTAINTY AS IT**  
13 **RELATES TO CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATION.**

14 A. Generally speaking, it is always possible to achieve reduced levels of  
15 uncertainty in a construction cost estimate, but that requires additional time,  
16 effort and cost in the estimating process. The NC Procedures balance these  
17 considerations in various ways. When it comes to the Facilities Study process,  
18 the NC Procedures do not contemplate full design of the identified  
19 Interconnection Facilities or any Upgrades. Furthermore, the timeline for the  
20 Facilities Study is not generally sufficient to allow for full design, the amount  
21 of study deposits is not sufficient to cover the cost of full design, and in Duke's

---

<sup>10</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 3, DR 2-19.

1 experience, developers have generally desired to exit Facilities Study as quickly  
 2 as possible to obtain an Interconnection Agreement. It would certainly be  
 3 possible to alter the NC Procedure to allow for full design and complete site  
 4 assessment during Facilities Study and thereby achieve a higher degree of cost  
 5 certainty, but such an approach would impose additional costs, require  
 6 additional resources and would materially slow down the interconnection study  
 7 process. And even then, such cost estimates would have an expected range of  
 8 accuracy on top of any necessary contingency. The point here is that it is crucial  
 9 to consider the overall context of each cost estimate and assess the level of  
 10 uncertainty embedded in each estimate based on the nature of the estimate.

11 **Q. HAS WILLIAMS SOLAR PROVIDED ANY EVIDENCE TO**  
 12 **DEMONSTRATE THAT THE COMPANIES' INTERCONNECTION**  
 13 **COST ESTIMATION METHODOLOGY DIFFERS FROM THE**  
 14 **INTERCONNECTION COST METHODOLOGIES OF OTHER**  
 15 **UTILITIES?**

16 A. No. Williams Solar failed to provide any evidence concerning the  
 17 interconnection cost estimation methodologies utilized by other utilities.<sup>11</sup>

18

19 **III. RECENT PROCESS IMPROVEMENTS IN THE COMPANIES'**  
 20 **INTERCONNECTION COST ESTIMATING PROCESSES**

21  
 22 **Q. WHEN DID DUKE FIRST BEGIN TO BE AWARE OF ACTUAL**  
 23 **INTERCONNECTION COSTS SUBSTANTIALLY EXCEEDING THE**

---

<sup>11</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 30; Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 3, DR. 2-16; 2-18.

1           **ESTIMATES DEVELOPED DURING THE FACILITIES STUDY**  
2           **PROCESS AND INCLUDED IN EXECUTED INTERCONNECTION**  
3           **AGREEMENTS?**

4    A.     Duke first became aware of such cost exceedance during the first quarter of  
5           2018 as Duke began to receive invoicing and close out recently completed  
6           generator interconnection construction projects.

7    **Q.     DID THE COMPANIES HAVE ENOUGH INFORMATION AT THAT**  
8           **TIME TO ALTER ITS INTERCONNECTION COST ESTIMATING**  
9           **PROCESSES?**

10   A.     No. While Williams Solar’s witnesses are critical of the time it took to update  
11           its cost estimating methodologies, Duke did not have enough information at that  
12           time to justify a substantial change in its interconnection cost estimating  
13           process. Making such changes is not a simple, “flip the switch” exercise.  
14           Instead, Duke approached the issue with intentionality and deliberation, seeking  
15           to ensure that there was a clear pattern of consistent deviation from estimated  
16           costs before substantially modifying its cost estimation processes.

17   **Q.     WHAT FURTHER ACTIONS DID THE COMPANIES TAKE TO**  
18           **PROACTIVELY ADDRESS THE ISSUE?**

19   A.     In 2018 and into early 2019, Duke devoted substantial resources to fully  
20           assessing the cost exceedances that were occurring and understanding the scope  
21           and primary drivers. Duke had recently formed the Distributed Energy  
22           Technologies (“DET”) organization to better manage the unparalleled volume  
23           of Interconnection Requests and increasing complexities of the generator

1 interconnection process. Within DET, Duke also established a new group  
2 focused on process, governance, and reporting functions (“DET PGR  
3 group”). In early 2018, the DET PGR group began compiling generation  
4 interconnection cost data as distribution interconnection construction projects were  
5 completed to assess identified discrepancies between estimated construction costs  
6 and post-construction invoicing for actual project costs. In the fall of 2018, Duke  
7 also commenced delivering formal Final Accounting Reports to Interconnection  
8 Customers and requiring actually-incurred Upgrade and Interconnection Facilities  
9 costs to be trued up.

10

11 After identifying a growing trend of actual construction costs significantly  
12 exceeding initial study process estimates in 2018, the DET PGR group in  
13 coordination with the Distribution Planning engineering and Distributed  
14 Generation engineering organizations also began development on a generator  
15 interconnection-specific estimating tool using the data collected by the DET PGR  
16 group. The tool—referred to as the Revised Estimating Tool or the “RET”—was  
17 developed by the end of 2018, and began to be shared within DET, Distribution  
18 Planning engineering, and Distributed Generation engineering for review and  
19 approvals in early 2019. After several months of review, the tool was approved for  
20 implementation, which first occurred in July 2019—meaning Duke identified,  
21 confirmed, analyzed, and developed a solution for the discrepancy, in less than a  
22 year, and then further reviewed that solution and implemented it within an  
23 approximately six month period.

1 **Q. DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THE AMOUNT OF TIME IT TOOK DUKE**  
2 **TO DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT THE RET WAS REASONABLE?**

3 A. While I appreciate Witness Burke's and other Interconnection Customers'  
4 frustrations and desire that Duke would have completed its investigation and  
5 implemented the RET sooner, I do believe that Duke undertook a reasonable  
6 process to first investigate the cost discrepancies that were starting to arise  
7 between pre-construction cost estimates and post-construction invoices for  
8 completed interconnection work, all while continuing to meet all other  
9 regulatory obligations and process more generator interconnection requests  
10 than any other utility in the country. In these circumstances, a one and a half  
11 year time period to identify a major trend of cost discrepancies, assess the causes  
12 for such discrepancies, develop accurate and intentionally designed solutions to  
13 them, and implement such solutions on a Duke-wide basis is not unreasonable in  
14 my opinion.

15 **Q. PLEASE PROVIDE MORE DETAILS ON THE RET.**

16 A. As discussed in greater detail by DEP Witness Scott Jennings, the RET was  
17 developed by applying a multivariate analysis to accounting data documenting  
18 cost differences between estimates developed during Facilities Study and actual  
19 interconnection construction costs for a substantial number of vintage 2015-2018  
20 commercially operating distribution interconnection projects in DEP and DEC.

21 **Q. ARE THE ADJUSTMENTS MADE BY THE RET ARBITRARY?**

22 A. Absolutely not. Witness Bolyard asserts that the RET cost estimation  
23 methodology developed was "not based on any new information...but based on

1 an arbitrary set of calculations applied by DEP for the sole purpose of  
2 generating a higher cost estimate.”<sup>12</sup> Similarly, Witness Burke alleges that the  
3 “application of labor and equipment cost adjustments, contingencies, and  
4 overheads as applied in the RET are divorced from any actual consideration of  
5 the expected costs associated with the Williams Solar project.”<sup>13</sup> Both of these  
6 statements are completely incorrect. As described above and in the testimony  
7 of Witness Scott Jennings, the very purpose of the RET was to improve the cost  
8 estimates to better align with actually-experienced project costs. Each  
9 adjustment made by the RET was based on Duke’s review of actual cost data  
10 gathered by the Companies. There is nothing arbitrary about the RET.

11 **Q. DO YOU BELIEVE THAT IT IS RELEVANT THAT THE FACILITIES**  
12 **STUDY ESTIMATE IS NOW DEVELOPED THROUGH A TWO STEP**  
13 **PROCESS?**

14 A. No. Duke is confident that the two step process utilizing the Maximo outputs  
15 as adjusted by the RET provides an accurate forecast of potential costs that will  
16 be incurred based upon DEP’s recent experience completing a substantial  
17 number of generator interconnection projects. Ultimately, what matters most is  
18 whether the estimate is reasonably accurate and not whether Duke’s current  
19 solution involves a two-step process.

20 **Q. WHAT EVIDENCE DOES DUKE HAVE TO DEMONSTRATE THAT**  
21 **THE RESULTS OF THE RET ARE ACCURATE?**

---

<sup>12</sup> Witness Bolyard Direct, at 6.

<sup>13</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 27.

1 A. Contrary to the assertion of witness Bolyard that the Facilities Study Estimate  
2 is an “unreliable and unreasonable forecast” of the cost to complete  
3 interconnection construction,<sup>14</sup> Duke’s analysis shows that the RET does, in  
4 fact, provide improved forecasts of actual interconnection costs. Duke’s  
5 ongoing benchmarking of completed interconnection construction projects is  
6 further discussed in the testimony of Witness Scott Jennings.

7 **Q. WAS THE RET THOROUGHLY VETTED BEFORE**  
8 **IMPLEMENTATION?**

9 A. Yes. Throughout 2Q 2019, Duke continued to assess the RET and perform  
10 testing to ensure accuracy. In addition, necessary management approval was  
11 also sought and subsequently obtained.

12 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS TIMING OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE**  
13 **RET AND IMPACT OF SUCH TIMING ON WILLIAMS SOLAR**  
14 **SPECIFICALLY.**

15 A. As discussed above, the Companies implemented the RET on July 30, 2019.  
16 The Companies have also implemented changes to the tool used to provide  
17 System Impact Study cost estimates. For Interconnection Customers like  
18 Williams Solar that had previously received a System Impact Study cost  
19 estimate using the older System Impact Study cost estimation tool but then  
20 received a Facilities Study cost estimate using the RET, it was inevitable that  
21 such projects would receive a substantially increased cost estimate. The

---

<sup>14</sup> Witness Bolyard Direct, at 28.

1 Companies certainly recognize that a substantially increased cost estimate will  
2 impact the economics of particular projects, but Duke absolutely stands behind  
3 its decision to implement the changes when it had fully assessed the issue and  
4 developed a tool that would improve the accuracy of its cost estimates.

5 **Q. DOES THIS MEAN THAT THE EARLIER SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY**  
6 **ESTIMATES WERE NOT PROVIDED IN GOOD FAITH?**

7 A. No. As discussed, the Companies were in the process of assessing this issue  
8 but had not yet determined how to modify its cost estimating processes at the  
9 time that System Impact Study cost estimate was provided to Williams Solar.  
10 This issue is addressed further in the testimony of DEP Witness McNeill.

11 **Q. DOES DUKE INTEND TO CONTINUE TO MONITOR ACTUAL**  
12 **CONSTRUCTION COSTS AND THE ACCURACY OF THE RET?**

13 A. Absolutely, yes. We are continuing to monitor this issue and if there is a  
14 sufficient amount of evidence demonstrating a consistent pattern of deviation,  
15 Duke will make appropriate adjustments to its cost estimating methodologies.

16 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS SOME OF THE MAIN DRIVERS OF THE**  
17 **INCREASE IN THE WILLIAM SOLAR'S FACILITIES STUDY COST**  
18 **ESTIMATE AS COMPARED WITH THE SYSTEM IMPACT COST**  
19 **ESTIMATE.**

20 A. While DEP recognizes that the total increase from the System Impact Study  
21 cost estimate to the Facilities Study cost estimate was substantial, it is also  
22 important to note that a number of discrete line item—contingency, taxes,  
23 overheads, metering and commissioning—accounted for approximately 50% of

1 the total cost increase. The inclusion of contingency is consistent with industry  
2 practices and well justified for the reasons that will be discussed further below.  
3 And based on internal communications produced by Williams Solar in  
4 discovery, Witness Burke and GreenGo was aware, that taxes, overheads,  
5 metering and commissioning had not been included in the System Impact Study  
6 cost estimate but would be added to the total project costs.<sup>15</sup> The point is that  
7 while it is true that the Facilities Study cost estimate did increase substantially  
8 as compared with the System Impact Study cost estimate due to the Companies’  
9 implementation of an improved cost estimation methodology, it is also true that  
10 a substantial portion of the increase was foreseeable to Williams Solar and a  
11 further substantial portion of the increase that relates to a simple policy  
12 disagreement regarding the level of contingency that is appropriate to be  
13 included in a Facilities Study cost estimate.

14 **Q. WHY IS IT APPROPRIATE TO INCLUDE CONTINGENCY IN THE**  
15 **FACILITIES COST ESTIMATE?**

16 A. As discussed above, inclusion of contingency in a construction cost estimate is  
17 appropriate and consistent with industry-accepted cost estimation guidance.  
18 Witness Burkes states “[i]t surprises me that a company with as much  
19 experience as DEP would need to build in such a large contingency at the  
20 detailed design stage which under professional engineering norms should be  
21 closer to actual costs.” Once again, this generalized assertion is not supported

---

<sup>15</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 4.

1 by any actual analysis of the specific stage of project maturity, does not  
2 acknowledge the various factors that introduce uncertainty into the cost  
3 estimate including the fact that final design has not been completed at the time  
4 of the Facilities Study cost estimate, makes no comparison with the level of  
5 contingency assumed by other utilities in the generator interconnection  
6 process<sup>16</sup> or attempt to identify what Witness Burke believes to be a reasonable  
7 contingency amount. The Companies' experience has shown that there are  
8 numerous factors that can result in higher than projected costs, including  
9 unforeseen site conditions or extreme weather conditions. Inclusion of  
10 contingency is appropriate to provide an indicator of the such potential risk on  
11 these construction projects.

12 **Q. WILLIAMS SOLAR CRITICIZES THE OVERHEADS INCLUDED IN**  
13 **THE COMPANIES' COST ESTIMATES. WHAT ARE OVERHEADS?**

14 A. Generally speaking, overheads are those indirect expenses incurred in  
15 connection with the provision of particular goods or services. It is a commonly  
16 accepted practice to allocate certain indirect expenses to capital projects in  
17 recognition of the fact that such expenses are incurred, in part, to support such  
18 capital projects.

19 **Q. HOW WERE OVERHEADS APPLIED TO THE FACILITIES STUDY**  
20 **COST ESTIMATE?**

21 A. Overheads were applied to the Facilities Study cost estimate in a manner

---

<sup>16</sup> See Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 3, DR 2-19. Williams Solar failed to provide any evidence regarding the contingency amounts applied by other utilities in the generator interconnection process at the Facilities Study (or similar) step.

1 consistent with the Companies' established practice and consistent with the  
2 manner in which overhead costs are actually assigned to both retail and  
3 interconnection-related distribution work. Witness Bolyard alleges that that the  
4 overheads were applied through "blunt force."<sup>17</sup> While it is not clear what  
5 "blunt force" means in this context, what is clear is that the overheads included  
6 in the Facilities Study cost estimate were estimated in a manner consistent with  
7 the Companies' practice and reasonably designed to reflect the manner in which  
8 overheads will be assigned to the project if constructed. Similarly, Witness  
9 Burke has offered no evidence to substantiate his allegation that the overheads  
10 included in the Facilities Study cost estimate "are divorced from any actual  
11 consideration of the expected costs associated with the Williams Solar project."

12 **Q. WHAT ARE THE TWO SEPARATE OVERHEADS INCLUDED IN THE**  
13 **FACILITIES STUDY ESTIMATE?**

14 A. First, consistent with the Commission's direction for Duke to seek to recover  
15 all interconnection costs from Interconnection Customers, overheads are  
16 included in the cost estimate to cover the cost of the DET and other  
17 organizations solely dedicated to supporting the interconnection process. For  
18 purposes of this testimony, I refer to this type of overhead as "DET  
19 Administrative Overheads." Second, Duke also allocates general corporate  
20 overheads to interconnection distribution projects in the exact same manner as

---

<sup>17</sup> Witness Bolyard Direct, at 30.

1 overheads are allocated to retail distribution projects. I will refer to these as  
2 “General Corporate Overheads.”

3 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE DET ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEADS.**

4 A. The need for DET Administrative Overheads is driven by the Commission’s  
5 directive to recover all interconnection-related cost from Interconnection  
6 Customer to the greatest extent possible.<sup>18</sup> DET Administrative Overheads are  
7 primarily comprised of labor and technology costs incurred specifically to  
8 support the interconnection process that are not otherwise direct charged.

9 **Q. WHAT SPECIFIC COSTS ARE INTENDED TO BE RECOVERED**  
10 **THROUGH THE DET ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEADS?**

11 A. DET Administrative Overheads include labor costs for personnel within DET  
12 that support the interconnection process (including accounting, technical  
13 standards, data management and reporting) but are not able to direct charge time  
14 to particular projects. DET Administrative Overheads also include the costs for  
15 the Renewable Service Center, which manages and processes interconnection  
16 related calls, applications, and payments for projects not covered by fees, along  
17 with costs for Asset Management. Finally, DET Administrative Overheads also  
18 cover technology costs, including Salesforce enhancement project costs not  
19 related to the projects covered by fees.

20 **Q. WHEN DID THE COMPANIES FIRST IMPLEMENT THE DET**  
21 **ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEADS?**

---

<sup>18</sup> See, *Order Approving REPS and REPS EMF Riders and REPS Compliance*, at 19, Docket No. E-7, Sub 1106 (Aug. 16, 2016); *Order Approving REPS and REPS EMF Riders and REPS Compliance*, at 18, Docket No. E-2, Sub 1109 (Jan. 17, 2017); *2019 Interconnection Order*, at 18.

1 A. In response to the Commission's directives in DEP's 2017 REPS proceeding,  
2 the DET Administrative Overheads were implemented beginning April 1, 2018  
3 after consultation with the Public Staff. A summary table identifying the  
4 Administrative Overheads (along with estimated commissioning costs) is  
5 available on Duke's website. The DET Administrative Overhead amounts have  
6 not been changed since initial implementation in April 2018. The continued  
7 need to recover these costs was described by the Companies' witnesses in the  
8 NCIP Proceeding.<sup>19</sup>

9 **Q. DOES DUKE'S CURRENT ANALYSIS SHOW THAT IT IS FULLY**  
10 **RECOVERING THESE COSTS FROM INTERCONNECTION**  
11 **CUSTOMERS?**

12 A. No. Starting with the directive from the Commission to remove \$2.1 million of  
13 2016 interconnection-related costs from the NC REPS Rider and to seek  
14 recovery from the Interconnection Customers driving the costs, the Companies  
15 have attempted to recover approximately \$21.3 million of total interconnection-  
16 related costs from interconnection customers (exclusive of those costs  
17 recovered through specific fees). These costs cover 2016-2019 charges related  
18 to supporting the interconnection process across all relevant jurisdictions. Most  
19 of these charges are labor costs and therefore represent a cash outflow for the  
20 Companies. To date, the majority of Interconnection Customers have disputed  
21 the DET Administrative Overheads and refused to pay.

---

<sup>19</sup> *Direct Testimony of Jeff Riggins*, at 15-24, Docket No. E-100, Sub 101 (filed Nov. 19, 2018).

1 **Q. HOW ARE THE DET ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEADS ASSIGNED**  
2 **TO INTERCONNECTION CUSTOMERS?**

3 A. The DET Administrative Overheads are assigned in a step manner as the  
4 Interconnection Customer progresses through each phase of the interconnection  
5 process. In 2017, Duke estimated the total interconnection-related costs that  
6 would be incurred from 2016-2020 and then made assumptions about volumes  
7 of projects in that same time frame that would go through various stages of  
8 study as well as how many would complete the entire construction phase. The  
9 complexity of the model was driven by the need to be able to provide  
10 consistency and transparency to Interconnection Customers. Because projects  
11 are withdrawn at various stages of the process, the Duke assigned less DET  
12 Administrative Overheads to projects that withdraw early in the process and an  
13 increasing allocation as the interconnection progresses from System Impact  
14 Study to Facilities Study to an executed Interconnection Agreement. The  
15 rationale for this approach is that the farther along an Interconnection Customer  
16 progresses in the interconnection process, the more resources have been  
17 dedicated to such project and therefore the more Administrative Overhead costs  
18 should be allocated. Thus, for example, a project that progress through to  
19 completion of System Impact Study is assessed a total of \$12,000 while a  
20 project progressing through to completion of Facilities Study is assessed a total  
21 of \$18,000 and project proceeding to execution of an Interconnection  
22 Agreement is assessed \$20,000.

1 **Q. TURNING NOW TO GENERAL CORPORATE OVERHEAD, PLEASE**  
2 **PROVIDE A GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE COST CATEGORIES**  
3 **CAPTURED BY GENERAL CORPORATE OVERHEAD.**

4 A. General Corporate Overheads include the labor and expenses for groups that  
5 provide overall support of the work in the corporate groups and the business  
6 functions. The Duke distribution organization includes certain work groups  
7 that provide overall support to both O&M and capital work related to the  
8 distribution system.

9 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY IT IS APPROPRIATE TO ASSIGN GENERAL**  
10 **CORPORATE OVERHEADS TO DISTRIBUTION**  
11 **INTERCONNECTION WORK.**

12 A. Distribution interconnection projects require the same support from  
13 management, resource management, work management and finance as all other  
14 distribution work. Therefore, it is appropriate that the interconnection work  
15 receive its equitable portion of the costs of these support functions.

16 **Q. IS THE PRACTICE OF ALLOCATING GENERAL CORPORATE**  
17 **OVERHEADS TO DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**  
18 **WELL-ESTABLISHED?**

19 A. Yes, the practice of allocating General Corporate Overheads to distribution  
20 projects is well-established, including to both retail and interconnection  
21 distribution construction projects.

22 **Q. IS DUKE ALLOCATING GENERAL CORPORATE OVERHEADS TO**  
23 **INTERCONNECTION DISTRIBUTION WORK CONSISTENTLY**

1           **WITH THE ALLOCATION OF GENERAL CORPORATE OVERHEAD**  
2           **TO RETAIL DISTRIBUTION WORK?**

3    A.    Yes, the same methodology used to allocate General Corporate Overheads to  
4           retail distribution projects is also used to allocate General Corporate Overheads  
5           to distribution interconnection projects.

6    **Q.    ARE THE GENERAL CORPORATE OVERHEADS ASSUMED IN THE**  
7           **RET A REASONABLE ESTIMATION OF THE GENERAL**  
8           **CORPORATE OVERHEADS THAT WILL BE ALLOCATED TO AN**  
9           **INTERCONNECTION PROJECT THAT PROCEEDS TO**  
10          **CONSTRUCTION?**

11   A.    Yes, while actual General Corporate Overheads are determined on a monthly  
12          basis based on Duke's actual costs and the work performed in that month, the  
13          RET's forecast of General Corporate Overheads is a reasonable forecast based  
14          on a monthly average of actual General Corporate Overhead allocations.

15   **Q.    ONCE A PROJECT IS COMPLETED, WILL THE**  
16          **INTERCONNECTION CUSTOMER ONLY PAY THE ACTUAL**  
17          **GENERAL CORPORATE OVERHEADS?**

18   A.    Yes. In the true-up process, only the actual General Corporate Overheads are  
19          included.

20   **Q.    IS DUKE'S ALLOCATION OF GENERAL CORPORATE**  
21          **OVERHEADS INTENDED TO IMPROVE DUKE'S PROFIT MARGIN**  
22          **AS ALLEGED BY WITNESS BURKE?**

1 A. Absolutely, not. The General Corporate Overheads are actual costs that must  
2 be allocated in a reasonable manner and it is appropriate for an Interconnection  
3 Customer to bear an equitable percentage of such costs.

4 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY THE RET APPLIES GENERAL**  
5 **CORPORATE OVERHEADS TO CONTINGENCY.**

6 A. For the base cost estimate, the full projected General Corporate Overhead is  
7 allocated. However, the RET actually takes a conservative approach with  
8 respect to the allocation of General Corporate Overhead to the contingency  
9 amount.

10

11 The contingency amount included in the Facilities Study cost estimate is  
12 intended to capture the potential that additional costs may be incurred to  
13 construct the interconnection. For constructed projects, General Corporate  
14 Overheads will be allocated to the actual costs incurred. Therefore, if the  
15 project utilizes all or portion of the contingency amount, such actual costs will  
16 be allocated the General Corporate Overheads. However, for purposes of  
17 developing the cost estimate, the RET takes a more conservative approach and  
18 does not allocate the full General Corporate Overheads to the contingency  
19 amount in recognition of the fact that it is not certain that the entire amount of  
20 contingency amount will be used. This approach results in a lower cost  
21 estimate.

22 **Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR TESTIMONY WITH RESPECT TO**  
23 **OVERHEADS.**

1 A. The Companies application of overheads in the Facilities Study cost estimate is  
2 consistent with (1) well-established overhead allocation practices, (2) the  
3 Companies' application of overheads to its retail distribution projects, and (3)  
4 the Commission's direction to recover interconnection-related costs from  
5 Interconnection Customers to the greatest extent possible

6 **Q. WHAT DOES WITNESS BURKE OBSERVE WITH RESPECT TO**  
7 **INTERCONNECTION COSTS GENERALLY?**

8 A. Witness Burke observes that interconnection costs have "increased significantly  
9 since 2016" and that such increases are "due in large part to raising technical  
10 barriers such as its LVR policy, elimination of mitigation options like dedicated  
11 and/or double-circuit options, changes to planning criteria and policies, as well  
12 as, new technical requirements that DEP and DEC have unilaterally added to  
13 the interconnection process, including direct transfer trip ("DTT"), line  
14 upgrades, and substation modifications..."

15 **Q. PLEASE COMMENT ON THESE OBSERVATIONS.**

16 A. In general, these issues are not directly relevant to this complaint given that  
17 Williams Solar is not challenging any of the technical screens applied to the  
18 project. But there are a few important points to be noted. First, Duke's  
19 technical policies and screens have been previously found by the Commission  
20 to be reasonable. What Witness Burke characterizes as technical barriers are,  
21 in actuality, Duke's reasonable study methodologies and practices to ensure that  
22 the safety, reliability and power quality of service to other customers is  
23 maintained. While it is true that Duke has unilaterally implemented such

1 policies, it also true that Duke is unilaterally responsible for ensuring reliable  
2 service to all customers. The Commission has recognized the differing  
3 perspective of the utility, on the one hand, which is responsible for long-term  
4 reliability and solar developers, on the other hand, whose primary focus is  
5 achieving interconnection irrespective of long-term grid impacts.<sup>20</sup> In its most  
6 recent order approving the current NC Procedures, the Commission recognized  
7 that Duke has applied reasonable judgment and has taken appropriate steps in  
8 light of the facts known to establish the Method of Service Guidelines and other  
9 technical standards, as a reasonable implementation of Good Utility Practice.<sup>21</sup>  
10

11 Second, Duke has repeatedly affirmed that as penetration levels increase and  
12 the preexisting distribution and transmission capacity (paid for by retail and  
13 wholesale customers) is consumed by interconnecting generators, it will often  
14 be the case that distribution and transmission upgrades will become necessary  
15 to facilitate additional interconnection. Many areas across the Companies'  
16 distribution systems, especially in DEP, are already heavily saturated with  
17 utility-scale solar generating facilities. Therefore, the solutions to connect  
18 additional utility-scale solar generating facilities to the Companies' distribution  
19 system are increasingly complex and costly, generally involving a significant  
20 amount of new distribution line construction over new rights-of-way. Simply  
21 stated, the hundreds of previously interconnected solar resources have

---

<sup>20</sup> *June 2019 Interconnection Order*, at 50-51.

<sup>21</sup> *June 2019 NC Procedures Order*, at 50.

1 consumed substantial portions of the Companies' distribution capacity in  
2 certain areas of the state, which means that further interconnections in such  
3 areas will require more costly interconnection solutions. Therefore, it should  
4 come as no surprise to solar developers that interconnection costs will generally  
5 increase given these facts.

6

7 Third, there has been a general increase across the industry for interconnection  
8 costs. In fact, in Docket No. EMP-105, Sub 0, a witness on behalf of the  
9 applicant solar developer acknowledged the general industry-wide experience  
10 of "dramatic increases in interconnection costs across the industry" over the  
11 past few years.<sup>22</sup>

12 **Q. HAS WILLIAMS SOLAR OFFERED ANY EVIDENCE THAT DEP'S**  
13 **ESTIMATED COST FOR THE UPGRADES IS SUBSTANTIALLY**  
14 **HIGHER THAN ESTIMATED COSTS FROM OTHER UTILITIES FOR**  
15 **A SIMILAR SCOPE OF WORK?**

16 A. No. Witness Burke asserts that "reconducting cost of \$705,000 for  
17 approximately 2.5 miles of distribution line was higher than expected,"

18 However, Williams Solar refused to provide any information to substantiate his

---

<sup>22</sup> See e.g., Docket No. EMP-105 Sub 0 Transcript, at 39. ("...it's pretty typical broadly across the country, but specifically in the southeast, that there is a -- there has been a -- dramatic increases in interconnection costs across the industry."); Tr. 91 ("So you walked through at various times a number of factors that, to your understanding, were some of the reasons driving the increase in cost between system impact study and facility study cost estimates. And I just want to make sure we're clear on what those factors were. So one of the factors you stated, I think the first one was the -- your experience in the industry has led you to the belief that there has been actual cost increase for doing this type of work, not only in Duke, but you've gained that information from other sources as well, correct? 20 A (Bednar Correct?").

1 “expectation” and, in fact, refused to identify (1) any evidence concerning the  
2 cost paid by GreenGo to any other utility or entity (other than Duke) for  
3 distribution reconductoring constructed for the interconnection of any solar  
4 facility and (2) any cost estimate provided by any utility or entity (other than  
5 Duke) to GreenGo for the reconductoring or upgrading of any distribution line  
6 to facilitate the interconnection of a solar generating facility or any other.<sup>23</sup> That  
7 is, Williams Solar has refused to provide any evidence to back up this general  
8 assertion of Witness Burke. DEP stands behind its estimated costs, particularly  
9 given that it is based on Duke’s actual cost experience.

10 **Q. WITNESS BURKE ALSO TESTIFIES REGARDING THE**  
11 **INTERCONNECTION TIMELINE FOR GREENGO’S PROJECTS.**  
12 **PLEASE COMMENT ON THIS ISSUE.**

13 A. Witness Burke observes that “significant portion of our portfolio is still waiting  
14 for Duke to finalize the interconnection study results—four (4) years and  
15 counting...” Once again, this issue is not directly relevant to this proceeding,  
16 as Williams Solar is not alleging any violation of the NC Procedures with  
17 respect to timing. However, the issue of interconnection timelines was also  
18 extensively addressed in the recent NCIP Proceeding and the Companies  
19 offered extensive un rebutted testimony regarding the many factors that are

---

<sup>23</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 3, DR 2-2, 2-5, 2-17. While Williams Solar is a wholly owned subsidiary of GreenGo and Witness Burke (the President of Development for GreenGo) repeatedly makes reference to the general development experience of GreenGo as basis for his testimony, Williams Solar and GreenGo steadfastly refused to provide any discovery responses related to GreenGo’s other affiliated companies or GreenGo’s development activities and interconnection processing experience not related to Williams Solar.

1 outside of their control that can lead to extended interconnection timelines—  
2 including primarily the challenges of interdependency which are only  
3 exacerbated by factors such as delay in provision of information from  
4 developers, developer-requested extensions, cure periods, informal and formal  
5 disputes, developer requests for additional information. Summarily asserting  
6 that the total amount of time a project has been in the queue is evidence that the  
7 Companies are somehow failing its obligations under the NC Procedures is  
8 overly simplistic and ignores the myriad of factors that impact an  
9 Interconnection Customer’s study and processing priority and the amount of  
10 time a project will remain in the queue.

11 **Q. CAN YOU PROVIDE AN EXAMPLE FROM GREENGO’S**  
12 **PORTFOLIO?**

13 A. GreenGo’s “portfolio of 2 to 5 MWAC projects” as discussed by Witness Burke  
14 is situated on [Begin Confidential] [redacted] [End Confidential] different  
15 substations. Of those [Begin Confidential] [redacted] [End Confidential] substations,  
16 all but three have had more than one utility scale solar generator Interconnection  
17 Request on the same substation. Seventeen of these substations have had five  
18 or more utility-scale solar projects seek interconnection on the same substation.  
19 Three substations have had 10 or more requests at the same substation. Only  
20 [Begin Confidential] [redacted] [End Confidential] projects currently  
21 in queue were the first project on a substation. On [Begin Confidential]  
22 [redacted] [End Confidential] substations, GreenGo has the last project in the  
23 queue. This analysis shows that GreenGo’s interconnection processing

1 experience is significantly impacted by the number of earlier-queued  
2 Interconnection Requests and the siting of its projects in increasingly saturated  
3 areas of the distribution system.

4 **Q. WITNESS BURKE ALSO MAKES ALLEGATIONS THAT DEP IS**  
5 **APPROACHING THE INTERCONNECTION CONSTRUCTION COST**  
6 **ESTIMATING PROCESS WITH AN EYE TOWARD “PROFIT**  
7 **OPTIMIZATION” VERSUS APPLYING GOOD UTILITY**  
8 **PRACTICE.<sup>24</sup> PLEASE COMMENT ON THIS ASSERTION.**

9 A. This statement is completely incorrect. In response to discovery, Williams Solar  
10 offered no evidence to support this assertion because none exists.<sup>25</sup> Duke’s  
11 interconnection responsibilities and all of the related work are performed at cost  
12 and the NC Procedures do not permit Duke to earn any profit on this work. In  
13 fact, it is worth noting that the interconnection space is one area of Duke’s  
14 business where Duke is required to take on risk (*i.e.*, the risks and challenges of  
15 implementing hundreds of construction projects all across its service territory)  
16 without any ability to earn a return. Related issues were considered in the  
17 NCIP Proceeding where a Public Staff witness observed that the Companies  
18 have “significantly increased their staffing and been required to develop  
19 administrative, technical, and information technology processes to enable third  
20 party renewable energy facilities to interconnect” and “[w]hile they pass these  
21 costs on to the developers and customers, they do not profit from any of it.”<sup>26</sup>

---

<sup>24</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 30.

<sup>25</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 3, DR 2-15.

<sup>26</sup> Public Staff Lucas Direct Testimony, at 8 Docket No. E-100, Sub 101 (filed Nov. 19, 2018).

1 In response to a data request on this issue, Williams Solar refused to provide  
 2 any evidence to back up the assertion that DEP's cost estimation is "akin to  
 3 profit maximation," oddly asserting that DEP should be responsible for  
 4 explaining Williams Solar's assertion in this respect.<sup>27</sup>

5 **Q. WITNESS BURKE MAKES A GENERAL ALLEGATION REGARDING**  
 6 **WHETHER RETAIL INVESTMENTS ARE BEING MADE BY DUKE**  
 7 **BASED ON ALLEGEDLY INACCURATE ESTIMATES. PLEASE**  
 8 **RESPOND.**

9 A. While this issue is not relevant to this complaint and it is not my area of  
 10 expertise, given the nature of the allegation, I wanted to briefly respond. I have  
 11 consulted with those Duke employees that are directly involved in this process  
 12 and they have confirmed that Duke's overall distribution investment strategies  
 13 are based on a different process and framework than is at issue in this  
 14 proceeding. Therefore, Witness Burke's allegation in this respect is completely  
 15 without merit.

16 **IV. THE COMMISSION SHOULD NOT GRANT ANY OF WILLIAMS**  
 17 **SOLAR'S REQUESTS FOR RELIEF**  
 18

19 **Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF DEP'S RESPONSE TO THE**  
 20 **RELIEF REQUESTED BY WILLIAMS SOLAR.**

21 A. As explained in great detail in this testimony and that of DEP Witnesses Scott

---

<sup>27</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 3, DR 2-15 (Responding that "DEP, not Williams Solar, is in the best position to explain to the Commission how and why DEP uses its monopoly control of the interconnection study process, among many others means, to thwart solar developers from interconnecting, or to maximize the costs of interconnecting, and thereby to maximize DEP's profit.").

1 Jennings and Jack McNeil, DEP has performed all of its obligations under the  
2 NC Procedures—including its specific obligations to provide costs estimates to  
3 Williams Solar—in good faith and in accordance with the requirements of the  
4 NC Procedures. Therefore, there is no basis to provide any of Williams Solar’s  
5 requested relief. However, out of an abundance of caution, I will now address  
6 Williams Solar’s specific requested relief<sup>28</sup> and further demonstrate why the  
7 Commission should reject all such requests.

8 **Q. WILLIAMS SOLAR FIRST ASKS THE COMMISSION TO FIND THAT**  
9 **DEP FAILED TO ESTIMATE INTERCONNECTION COSTS IN GOOD**  
10 **FAITH. PLEASE RESPOND.**

11 A. I disagree for the reasons previously discussed in this testimony. Williams  
12 Solar has failed to present any evidence showing that DEP’s actions to estimate  
13 the Upgrade and Interconnection Facilities costs provided to Williams Solar in  
14 either the System Impact Study Report or Facilities Study Report were not  
15 developed and provided in good faith. The Companies’ overall commitment to  
16 the interconnection processes and its nation-leading successes undercut any  
17 assertion that DEP has, in this particular instance, not performed its obligations  
18 in good faith. The fact that the Companies have taken a proactive approach to  
19 improving its cost estimating process which resulted in the increased cost  
20 estimate for Williams Solar is, in fact, evidence of the Companies’ good faith  
21 efforts.

---

<sup>28</sup> The Complaint presents a number of potential requests for relief and, in addition, Witness Burke’s testimony asks the Commission to grant “whatever relief the Commission may give within its authority . . .” Witness Burke Direct, at 24.

1 Good faith efforts do not require perfection and the mere existence of other  
2 reasonable views about how a particular obligation should have been performed  
3 does not mean that good faith efforts were not employed. While I am not an  
4 attorney, one way to think about this issue is to consider whether there is any  
5 evidence that the Companies have acted in “bad faith.” That is, the opposite of  
6 “good faith” is “bad faith.” My understanding is that “bad faith” typically  
7 involves some level of intentionality—a specific intent or motive to harm or  
8 deceive. Simply stated, there is no evidence that DEP had any specific motive  
9 to harm or deceive Williams Solar either when it delivered its System Impact  
10 Study cost estimate or the Facilities Study cost estimate. Instead, both cost  
11 estimates were produced in manner consistent with DEP’s treatment of all  
12 Interconnection Customers and based on the estimating tools reasonably  
13 utilized at that time.

14 **Q. WILLIAMS SOLAR NEXT ASKS THE COMMISSION TO ORDER DEP**  
15 **TO REFUND ALL CHARGES INCURRED BY WILLIAMS SOLAR IN**  
16 **CONNECTION WITH THE FACILITIES STUDY. PLEASE RESPOND.**

17 A. There is no basis for this requested relief given that DEP has performed its  
18 obligations under the NC Procedures diligently and in good faith. The Facilities  
19 Study costs reflect the actual cost incurred by DEP to perform the study  
20 requested by Williams Solar and required by the NC Procedures. As explained  
21 earlier in my testimony, the Facilities Study cost estimate was based on actual  
22 data and did not result from any “intentional manipulation by DEP” as alleged

1 by Witness Burke.<sup>29</sup> As I also explain above, Duke spent significant time and  
 2 resources in 2018 and early 2019 investigating the cost deviations from prior  
 3 Maximo estimates and has updated the interconnection cost estimating process  
 4 to provide more accurate estimates to Interconnection Customers. The RET is  
 5 an interconnection project cost specific tool that is specifically based on Duke's  
 6 recent actual cost analysis. DEP stands by the Upgrades and Interconnection  
 7 Facilities cost estimates developed during Facilities Study as having been  
 8 developed in good faith and representing DEP's current best estimate of the  
 9 costs to safely and reliably interconnect the proposed Williams Solar  
 10 Generating Facility.

11 **Q. RELATED TO THIS REQUEST, WILLIAMS SOLAR ALSO ASKS THE**  
 12 **COMMISSION TO “ISSUE AN ORDER ACCOUNTING FOR ALL**  
 13 **MONETARY LOSSES INCURRED BY WILLIAMS SOLAR.” DO THE**  
 14 **NC PROCEDURES ADDRESS THE TYPES OF “LOSSES” FOR**  
 15 **WHICH DEP COULD POTENTIALLY BE HELD LIABLE FOR IN ITS**  
 16 **ADMINISTRATION OF THE INTERCONNECTION PROCESS?**

17 A. Yes. Section 6.13 of the NC Procedures, entitled Limitation of Liability,  
 18 provides:

19 Each Party's liability to the other Party for any loss, cost,  
 20 claim, injury, liability, or expense, including reasonable  
 21 attorney's fees, relating to or arising from any act or omission  
 22 hereunder, shall be limited to the amount of direct damage  
 23 actually incurred. In no event shall either Party be liable to  
 24 the other Party for any indirect, special, incidental,  
 25 consequential, or punitive damages of any kind.

---

<sup>29</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 33-34.

1 While I am not an attorney, this section seems to limit the liability of Utilities  
 2 administering the NC Procedures (as well as for Interconnection Customers  
 3 requesting interconnection under the NC Procedures) to “direct damages  
 4 actually incurred” that may result from acts or omissions of the other Party.<sup>30</sup>

5 This section is clear that “in no event shall either Party be liable to the other  
 6 Party for any *indirect, special, incidental, consequential*, or punitive damages  
 7 of any kind.” (emphasis added).

8 **Q. WHAT ARE THE SPECIFIC LOSSES ALLEGED BY WILLIAMS**  
 9 **SOLAR?**

10 A. In the Complaint, Williams Solar alleges that it “invested over \$100,000 in  
 11 development costs since receipt of the [System Impact Study] Report,” but does  
 12 not provide any details.<sup>31</sup> On page 27 of his testimony, Witness Burke states  
 13 more precisely that “Williams Solar spent external development costs of  
 14 approximately \$56,213.80, as described in more detail in Exhibit JB-5, between  
 15 receipt of the [System Impact Study] report and receipt of the facilities study  
 16 results.”<sup>32</sup> Confidential Exhibit JB-5 is generally consistent with information  
 17 produced in discovery in response to DEP Data Request 1-7, which categorizes  
 18 these development costs as relating to legal and other services for “Permitting  
 19 and Zoning” (\$35,541.75) and maintaining “Site Control” of the project site

---

<sup>30</sup> While I am not an attorney, I have been advised by counsel that the Commission has previously held in other contexts that it does not have authority under the Public Utilities Act to award monetary damages, and I am not aware that this issue has been considered under the NC Procedures in the past.

<sup>31</sup>  
<sup>32</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 27.

1 (\$25,974.62). Williams Solar's responses to DEP's First Set of Data Requests  
2 are being produced as Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 2.

3 **Q. DO YOU HAVE A PERSPECTIVE ON WHETHER THE ALLEGED**  
4 **LOSSES THAT WILLIAMS SOLAR HAS IDENTIFIED ARE**  
5 **REASONABLY CHARACTERIZED AS DIRECTLY RELATED TO**  
6 **GENERATOR INTERCONNECTION OR INDIRECT AND**  
7 **INCIDENTAL TO DEP'S ACTIONS TO ADMINISTER THE NC**  
8 **PROCEDURES?**

9 A. While I am not an attorney, I think any reasonable use and understanding of the  
10 terms "direct" versus "indirect" or "incidental, or "consequential" in the context  
11 of the NC Procedures would delineate between the direct costs Williams Solar  
12 has incurred under the NC Procedures (such as study costs) as compared to  
13 other ongoing business efforts to develop the Williams Solar project that may  
14 be indirectly or incidentally related to the generator interconnection process but  
15 that are occurring independently of the interconnection process and solely under  
16 GreenGo's direction and outside of the jurisdiction of the Commission. Put  
17 another way, Section 1.1.1 of the NC Procedures explains that "[t]his Standard  
18 contains the requirements, in addition to applicable tariffs and service  
19 regulations, for the interconnection and parallel operation of Generating  
20 Facilities with Utility Systems in North Carolina." My understanding based on  
21 advice from counsel is that the Commission has full regulatory authority to  
22 oversee the interconnection process; however, the Commission does not have  
23 authority or ability to regulate the numerous other aspects of GreenGo's solar

1 project development business, including how GreenGo raises debt and equity  
2 capital to fund the development business, how GreenGo deploys capital in  
3 pursuit of developing projects, whether GreenGo elects to lease or purchase the  
4 project site for a given development project, GreenGo’s business strategies for  
5 obtaining required permitting and zoning approvals, or the business decisions  
6 GreenGo makes relating to the selection of and contracting for equipment,  
7 procurement, and construction of a proposed generating facility. In my opinion,  
8 all of these business activities—specifically including GreenGo’s investment  
9 decisions to extend site control and pursue a variance from zoning  
10 requirements—are independent of and only indirectly related to the  
11 interconnection process regulated by the Commission under the NC Procedures.

12 **Q. DOES WITNESS BURKE PROVIDE ANY PERSPECTIVE ON THIS**  
13 **ISSUE?**

14 A. Yes. Witness Burke testifies extensively about GreenGo’s business strategies:  
15 “GreenGo is charged with evaluating and procuring prospective sites for solar  
16 projects, obtaining all necessary governmental authorizations, zoning,  
17 engineering, procurement, construction management and limited financing of  
18 the facilities, and achieving interconnection with the incumbent electric  
19 utility”<sup>33</sup> Further, in describing the “rule of thumb” that GreenGo applies in  
20 assessing whether to proceed with developing a solar project, Witness Burke  
21 explains that GreenGo’s decision making is “[b]ased upon GreenGo’s

---

<sup>33</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 2.

1           experience and assumptions” in the solar development business and identifies  
2           how GreenGo analyzes both investments in “ITC eligible costs” such as panels  
3           and racking as well as “non-tax eligible costs—which include interconnection  
4           costs, land acquisition costs, ROW costs, system upgrades and network upgrade  
5           cost.” In effect, Witness Burke is highlighting GreenGo’s specialized expertise  
6           and application of business judgement in developing solar projects in  
7           GreenGo’s “portfolio” that are only indirectly or incidentally related to Duke’s  
8           processing of Williams Solar’s request for interconnection and assignment of  
9           Interconnection Facilities and Upgrade costs.

10

11           Witness Burke also described how GreenGo is directly responsible for project  
12           development activities independent of the utility’s generator interconnection  
13           process when asked in discovery to explain the allegation in the Complaint that  
14           “the Williams Solar project has now become uneconomical,” stating:

15                     GreenGo’s decision regarding any specific project are driven  
16                     by consideration of the economics of the project—which  
17                     includes the costs incurred to develop the project and to  
18                     achieve interconnection with the incumbent utility. There is  
19                     no “one size fits all” financial template that applies to all  
20                     projects within its portfolio; rather GreenGo is charged with  
21                     managing its portfolio with a view to maximizing the  
22                     potential profitability for its investors of the portfolio as a  
23                     whole. GreenGo designed its projects based on projected  
24                     costs in accordance with its and its employees’ development  
25                     experience, along with publicly available information.<sup>34</sup>  
26

---

<sup>34</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 2, DEP 1-7.

1 All of this testimony points to the fact that GreenGo's solar development  
2 business and investment strategy relies upon its business judgement and is only  
3 indirectly and incidentally related to Duke's administration of NC Procedures.

4 **Q. IF THE COMMISSION WERE TO ACCEPT GREENGO'S POSITION**  
5 **THAT THESE PROJECT DEVELOPMENT COSTS COULD**  
6 **CONSTITUTE DIRECT DAMAGES, WOULD THERE BE ANY LIMIT**  
7 **TO THE TYPES OF DEVELOPMENT COSTS THAT A SOLAR**  
8 **DEVELOPER COULD ARGUE THAT DUKE WAS RESPONSIBLE**  
9 **FOR?**

10 A. No. If GreenGo's investments to extend a lease option and acquire additional  
11 property or to direct their legal counsel to pursue a variance from a county's  
12 land use regulations can be viewed as directly related to Duke's administration  
13 of the NC Procedures, then seemingly any development-related costs could be  
14 pursued as direct damages and the limitation of liability provision in the NC  
15 Procedures would be without meaning. It also introduces significant risk for  
16 Duke that other future changes to the interconnection process to evolve  
17 technical standards and other aspects of Good Utility Practice could be viewed  
18 as directly damaging an Interconnection Customer's project development  
19 investment.

20 **Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO WITNESS BURKE'S ALLEGATIONS**  
21 **THAT DUKE'S SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY COST ESTIMATE CAUSED**  
22 **GREENGO TO INCUR ALLEGED "UNNECESSARY COSTS"?**

1 A. Witness Burke attempts to paint a picture where a single factor in the  
2 development process—DEP’s admittedly significant increase in  
3 interconnection costs between the System Impact Study Report and Facilities  
4 Study Report—was the sole determining factor in GreenGo’s assessment of  
5 whether to continue to pursue development of the Williams Solar project as part  
6 of GreenGo’s development portfolio. However, DEP’s review of Williams  
7 Solar’s discovery indicates a much more complex picture with respect to  
8 Williams Solar’s other key development decisions and other factors outside of  
9 DEP’s control impacted the viability of the project.

10

11 First, as Witness Burke admits, Williams Solar was, at best, a “marginal project”  
12 that was “close to the economically viable line for GreenGo” and, according to  
13 discovery produced by GreenGo, was the “highest estimated cost GreenGo had  
14 received for any project by over \$200,000.”<sup>35</sup>

15

16 Second, the vast majority of Williams Solar’s expenses in 2019 were caused by  
17 GreenGo’s business decision to site the proposed facility on a very narrow 28-  
18 acre parcel of land (“Original Property”) that did not allow the proposed 5  
19 MW<sub>AC</sub> Williams Solar project to be constructed to meet Johnston County’s  
20 mandatory solar project setback requirements. Witness Burke testifies that “[i]f  
21 these zoning setbacks were enforced and no variance was allowed, Williams

---

<sup>35</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 2, DR 1-7.

1 Solar could not be constructed at full size even after down-sizing within NCIP  
2 limits.”<sup>36</sup> Therefore, it was GreenGo’s original development planning that put  
3 Williams Solar in the position of either withdrawing and refileing its  
4 Interconnection Request or pursuing a variance from the zoning regulation from  
5 the Johnston County Board of Adjustment (“Johnson County BOA”).

6 **Q. WHEN DID WILLIAMS SOLAR FILE A PETITION FOR THE**  
7 **VARIANCE?**

8 A. According to Williams Solar’s responses to discovery, Williams Solar filed the  
9 petition for variance on January 3, 2019, approximately 3 weeks before  
10 receiving the System Impact Study Report. So it would be illogical to argue  
11 that this business decision, which was the start of a process that resulted in a  
12 substantial amount of development costs, was influenced by the cost estimates  
13 subsequently identified in the System Impact Study Report. It is also unclear  
14 why GreenGo elected to wait over two and a half years after initially being  
15 issued a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity to seek the variance.

16 **Q. WAS WILLIAMS SOLAR SUCCESSFUL IN OBTAINING THE**  
17 **VARIANCE?**

18 A. No. The Johnston County BOA denied the variance on February 27, 2019. In  
19 denying the variance, the Johnson County BOA specifically found that  
20 Williams Solar had failed to prove that any experienced “hardship does not  
21 result from the actions taken by the Applicant, i.e., the Applicant's refusal to

---

<sup>36</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 15.

1 consider or evaluate a smaller solar energy generation facility that produces less  
2 than 5 megawatts”<sup>37</sup>

3 As Witness Burke testifies, “Williams Solar and its legal counsel then pursued  
4 an appeal of the decision denying the variance.”<sup>38</sup> On July 31, 2019, the  
5 Johnston County Superior Court issued its Order upholding the Johnston  
6 County BOA’s decision. The Court’s Order found in pertinent part:

7 17. In particular, the Board's findings in the written Order  
8 based upon Petitioners' evidence and testimony found that  
9 Petitioners claimed an unnecessary hardship from the  
10 potential economic consequences for Petitioners if a smaller-  
11 than-desired solar farm was built, the need for Petitioners to  
12 re-file an application with Duke Energy for a smaller solar  
13 farm in compliance with the setbacks, and the lack of  
14 consideration given by Petitioners to the construction of a  
15 smaller solar farm on the property despite it being possible  
16 to do so under the required setbacks.

17  
18 18. As a result of these findings, the Board properly  
19 concluded in the written Order that Petitioners had failed to  
20 show the claimed hardship was unnecessary, was a result of  
21 conditions peculiar to the property rather than personal  
22 circumstances, and was not otherwise the result of its own  
23 action. [Citations omitted.]<sup>39</sup>

24  
25 In sum, Williams Solar was denied the right to construct the proposed  
26 generating facility on the Original Parcel as proposed in its Interconnection  
27 Request due to its own business decision to construct a 5 MW<sub>AC</sub> facility on a  
28 property on which the project did not conform to the applicable setback  
29 requirements.

30 **Q. HOW DID WILLIAMS SOLAR RESPOND?**

---

<sup>37</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 5.

<sup>38</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 15.

<sup>39</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 6

1 A. Williams Solar elected to expend more project development funds in July 2019  
2 to enter into a purchase agreement to acquire an interest in a second, adjacent  
3 30 acre parcel of property at a total cost of [Begin Confidential] [End  
4 Confidential] (“Additional Property”). Most recently, in December 2019,  
5 GreenGo entered into an amended offer to purchase to extend the due diligence  
6 period by agreeing to pay an additional (non-refundable) \$26,500 towards the  
7 cost of the Additional Property. In total, Williams Solar has now expended a  
8 total of \$45,000 to acquire and extend the option to purchase the Additional  
9 Property and still owes **Begin Confidential** [End Confidential] to  
10 acquire the Additional Property.<sup>40</sup> Williams Solar’s costs to extend the land  
11 lease on the Original Property and to acquire the Additional Property are the  
12 other major category of development expenses incurred by Williams Solar in  
13 2019.

14 **Q. DOES WILLIAMS SOLAR’S ACQUISITION OF THE ADDITIONAL**  
15 **PROPERTY NOW ALLOW ENOUGH ACREAGE TO CONSTRUCT**  
16 **THE PLANNED 5 MW<sub>AC</sub> SOLAR PROJECT?**

17 A. Yes. The two parcels combined (totaling roughly 60 acres) now provides  
18 Williams Solar sufficient acreage to construct the proposed generating facility  
19 if it elects to do so. However, I am surprised that Williams Solar attempted to  
20 site a 5 MW<sub>AC</sub> solar facility on the 28 acre Original Property, especially  
21 considering its very narrow configuration. Below is the map provided by

---

<sup>40</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 2, Supplemental DR 1-6

1 Williams Solar in its November 11, 2019, Petition to amend its CPCN in Docket  
2 No. SP-8274, Sub 0, to expand the proposed generating facility on to the  
3 Additional Parcel:



4  
5

6 **Q. DOES WITNESS BURKE ASSERT THAT CONTINUING TO INVEST**  
7 **IN THE ADDITIONAL PROPERTY WAS A REASONABLE**

1           **INVESTMENT DECISION SIX MONTHS AFTER DUKE ISSUED THE**  
2           **FACILITIES STUDY REPORT?**

3    A.    Yes. Witness Burke suggests that “[u]sing the rule of thumb [GreenGo uses for  
4           project investments] . . . Williams Solar would still be within what GreenGo  
5           would consider a marginal, but economically viable project” after expending  
6           these additional funds to acquire the Additional Parcel. It is puzzling that  
7           Williams Solar alleges on the one hand that the project is not viable due to  
8           increased interconnection costs identified in Facilities Study, but has continued  
9           to make substantial investments in such “a marginal project.” If GreenGo has  
10          made a business decision to continue to pursue development of Williams Solar  
11          after receipt of the Facilities Study cost estimates, then the development costs  
12          GreenGo has incurred were—at least, according to GreenGo’s business  
13          judgement—necessary costs and its decision to incur them was certainly not  
14          caused by Duke.

15    **Q.    HAS DEP ASKED WILLIAMS SOLAR TO PROVIDE MORE**  
16    **DETAILED INFORMATION ON ITS DETERMINATION THAT THE**  
17    **PROJECT IS ECONOMICALLY VIABLE?**

18    A.    Yes. While Witness Burke testifies regarding GreenGo’s approach to assessing  
19          economic viability, Williams Solar has refused to provide further information  
20          to substantiate the economics of the projects. In its discovery, DEP asked  
21          Williams Solar to provide “projections of, or reporting of, development costs,  
22          interconnection costs, margins, profits, rate of return, internal rate of return, or  
23          return on equity . . . for Williams Solar as well as any documents addressing

1 GreenGo's contention that 'the Williams Solar project has now become  
2 uneconomical.'" Williams Solar has largely refused to answer suggesting this  
3 information is not relevant.<sup>41</sup> Without such information, it is impossible for the  
4 Commission to fully assess the economics of the project or understand the  
5 complete financial picture of the project.

6

7 In sum, Williams Solar has pursued business decisions that it believes are  
8 reasonable and in its own best interest; however, its decision-making regarding  
9 whether to continue to incur project development expenses was not caused by  
10 DEP and, to date, Williams Solar's actions indicate that it is not even clear that  
11 GreenGo has made a final determination regarding the viability of the Williams  
12 Solar project.

13 **Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR TESTIMONY ON THIS ISSUE.**

14 A. While I do not claim to be an expert on the economics of solar project  
15 development nor do I have sufficient information to fully assess each and every  
16 decision that GreenGo made with respect to the Williams Solar project  
17 (particularly given that Williams Solar has not provided sufficient information  
18 to allow for complete analysis), what is clear is that there are a myriad of inter-  
19 related and complex business factors influencing the particular development  
20 decisions made by a solar developer and there is no basis in the current  
21 regulatory structure for the Commission to attempt to assess all such factors or

---

<sup>41</sup> Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 3 Williams Solar Responses to Requests for Production 1-4 and 1-5.

1 effectively place all or a portion of such risks on Duke through the  
2 interconnection process.

3 **Q. WILLIAMS SOLAR NEXT ASKS THE COMMISSION TO ORDER DEP**  
4 **TO REVIEW AND PROCESS ALL INTERCONNECTION REQUESTS**  
5 **IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NC PROCEDURES AND IN GOOD**  
6 **FAITH, USING COMMERCIALY REASONABLE ACTUAL COST**  
7 **DATA. PLEASE RESPOND.**

8 A. DEP is not opposed to the Commission ordering this request for relief.  
9 However, I also believe it is unnecessary and would not impose any obligations  
10 on DEP's administration of the NC Procedures that differ from DEP's  
11 responsibilities today. As required by the NC Procedures, DEP applies  
12 reasonable efforts and Good Utility Practice in processing Interconnection  
13 Requests and has designed the updated cost estimating process based upon  
14 Duke's extensive actual experience interconnecting new Generating Facilities  
15 to its system. Duke is committed to continuing to improve the cost estimating  
16 process in the future based upon this actual experience as well as other  
17 information that becomes known to Duke. This approach is commercially  
18 reasonable and conforms to the requirements of the NC Procedures. As  
19 discussed above, Duke's updated cost estimating process has been designed to  
20 reflect Duke's recent actual cost data specific to generator interconnection  
21 construction.

22 **Q. WILLIAMS SOLAR NEXT ASKS THE COMMISSION TO ORDER DEP**  
23 **TO RENDER A REVISED COST ESTIMATE AND TO ISSUE A NEW**

1           **EXECUTABLE INTERCONNECTION AGREEMENT. PLEASE**  
2           **RESPOND.**

3    A.    Williams Solar’s Complaint requests that the Commission “require [DEP] to  
4           promptly render a revised cost estimate and executable interconnection  
5           agreement within seven business days of the order.”<sup>42</sup> However, through  
6           testimony, Witness Burke further clarified this request, stating that the  
7           Commission should issue an “order requiring DEP to promptly render a revised  
8           facilities study estimate capped at DEP’s initial SIS estimate, adopting a  
9           rebuttable presumption that any actual costs exceeding 110% of the revised  
10          estimate are unreasonable, requiring DEP to provide an executable  
11          interconnection agreement with a projected in-service date within six months  
12          after posting of required funds, and requiring DEP to provide Williams Solar  
13          with a standard offer Power Purchase Agreement subject to preservation of the  
14          economic benefits of the entire 15-year term afforded by HB 589.”<sup>43</sup>

15  
16          In response to Williams Solar’s initial request in its Complaint, there is no basis  
17          for DEP to render a revised cost estimate, as DEP supports the Upgrade and  
18          Interconnection Facilities cost estimates developed in the Facilities Study as a  
19          reasonable “best estimates” for inclusion in the Interconnection Agreement.  
20          Despite Witness Burke’s apparent concerns about the legitimacy of the  
21          Facilities Study cost estimates,<sup>44</sup> DEP has never wavered from its position that

---

<sup>42</sup> Complaint, at 10.

<sup>43</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 34.

<sup>44</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 27.

1 such cost estimate was reasonably accurate and appropriate for inclusion in the  
2 Interconnection Agreement. DEP has delivered an executable Interconnection  
3 Agreement to Williams Solar after completing the construction planning  
4 process, as required by the NC Procedures. Williams Solar can proceed with  
5 interconnection at any time.

6  
7 Moreover, it would also not be reasonable (or in the best interest of Williams  
8 Solar) to require DEP to include a lower cost estimate in the Interconnection  
9 Agreement that does not reflect DEP's current best estimate of Interconnection  
10 Facilities and Upgrade costs to interconnect Williams Solar. This is because the  
11 Interconnection Agreement provides that the Interconnection Customer is  
12 100% responsible for the actual costs of the Upgrades and Interconnection  
13 Facilities, which are charged prospectively at the time the Interconnection  
14 Agreement is executed and are then trued up through the Final Accounting  
15 process after construction is completed.<sup>45</sup> Accordingly, including a lower  
16 revised cost estimate in the Interconnection Agreement today simply means  
17 there is an increasing likelihood that Williams Solar will be required to pay a  
18 true up after construction is completed.

19 **Q. WOULD YOU NOW PLEASE ADDRESS WITNESS BURKE'S MORE**  
20 **SPECIFIC REQUEST THAT DEP BE REQUIRED TO ISSUE A**  
21 **REVISED FACILITIES STUDY REPORT AND INTERCONNECTION**

---

<sup>45</sup> Interconnection Agreement, Sections 6.1.1 and 6.1.2

1           **AGREEMENT “CAPPED AT DEP’S INITIAL SIS ESTIMATE” AND TO**  
2           **THEN IMPOSE A “REBUTTABLE PRESUMPTION THAT ANY**  
3           **ACTUAL COSTS EXCEEDING 110% OF THE REVISED ESTIMATE**  
4           **ARE UNREASONABLE.”**

5    A.    This proposal is unreasonable for a number of reasons. First, it would require  
6           DEP to enter into an Interconnection Agreement that does not reflect DEP’s  
7           more detailed and current best estimate of costs as required to be included in  
8           the Interconnection Agreement. The more detailed Upgrades and  
9           Interconnection Facilities Charges developed in Facilities Study are the cost  
10          estimates required to be included in the Interconnection Agreement. Witness  
11          Burke’s proposal would also inequitably exclude a number of categories of  
12          costs that Williams Solar knew at the time the System Impact Study was issued  
13          would also have to be paid under a future Interconnection Agreement. As  
14          identified in Jennings/Holmes Exhibit 4 and introduced above, Witness Burke  
15          was aware in January 2019 that the System Impact Study estimates were “base  
16          estimates” for Interconnection Facilities and Upgrades and did not “include  
17          expected metering costs, overhead costs, etc. not included in the Report.  
18          Furthermore, the \$834k is a pretax estimate. We are likely looking at a near \$1  
19          MM interconnection here.” Finally, this proposal would require DEP to treat  
20          Williams Solar differently than all other Interconnection Customers in violation  
21          of the comparability provisions in Section 6.7 of the NC Procedures.

22    **Q.    WOULD WITNESS BURKE’S FURTHER REQUEST THAT DEP BE**  
23           **REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A REVISED INTERCONNECTION**

1           **AGREEMENT COMMITTING TO A “PROJECTED IN-SERVICE**  
2           **DATE WITHIN SIX MONTHS AFTER POSTING OF REQUIRED**  
3           **FUNDS” BE REASONABLE?**

4    A.    No. Six months to complete construction of approximately 2.5 miles of line  
5           reconductoring work as well as Interconnection Facilities would be  
6           unreasonably short even if Williams Solar was the first project in line for  
7           Upgrade construction. Williams Solar completed construction planning and  
8           received an Interconnection Agreement on October 10, 2019. Williams Solar  
9           is now, in effect, asking to be put at the front of the line in the construction  
10          queue because GreenGo elected to file a Complaint on October 24, 2019,  
11          instead of signing the Interconnection Agreement and proceeding to  
12          construction. It would be inconsistent with DEP’s standard business practices  
13          and unfair to the numerous other Interconnection Customers that have timely  
14          signed their Interconnection Agreements and paid the Upgrade and  
15          Interconnection Facilities costs to move Williams Solar ahead of them to the  
16          front of the construction queue.

17

18          I would also mention that DEP’s good faith efforts to accommodate developers’  
19          requests for expedited construction schedules to meet year-end deadlines or  
20          other project-specific financing milestones has been a contributing cause to the  
21          increased labor costs that DEP has experienced on interconnection projects  
22          relative to the general system construction costs over the past few years. Thus,  
23          it is both ironic and clearly unreasonable for GreenGo to initially demand a

1 revised Interconnection Agreement based upon unreasonably low preliminary  
2 System Impact Study cost estimates, and then to also demand that DEP expedite  
3 construction of the Williams Solar project.

4 **Q. CAN YOU COMMENT ON WITNESS BURKE’S ADDITIONAL**  
5 **REQUEST THAT THE COMMISSION ORDER DEP TO PROVIDE**  
6 **WILLIAMS SOLAR A STANDARD OFFER PPA “SUBJECT TO**  
7 **PRESERVATION OF THE ECONOMIC BENEFITS OF THE ENTIRE**  
8 **15-YEAR TERM AFFORDED BY HB 589”?**

9 A. Yes. This request is also unreasonable for a number of reasons. First, while I  
10 recognize that interconnection of a QF generator is a prerequisite to a QF  
11 achieving commercial operation and generating revenue under a PPA, entering  
12 into a PPA is a separate process administered under different rules and  
13 requirements established by the Commission. The Commission-approved form  
14 of Interconnection Agreement is clear on this point. Section 1.3 of the  
15 Interconnection Agreement entitled “No Agreement to Purchase or Deliver  
16 Power or RECs” makes clear that the interconnection process culminating in  
17 the Interconnection Agreement is focused on ensuring that a proposed  
18 Generating Facility is safely and reliably interconnected to the Utility’s System  
19 and “does not constitute an agreement to purchase or deliver the Interconnection  
20 Customer’s power . . .” Witness Burke’s request should be rejected on that  
21 basis alone.

22

1 Perhaps equally importantly, there are a number of false premises in Witness  
2 Burke’s testimony that make this request even more unreasonable. Witness  
3 Burke refers to HB 589 and Williams Solar being a “Covered Project” a number  
4 of times in his testimony, without really providing the Commission any  
5 explanation or context for what this means.<sup>46</sup> Section 1. (c) of HB 589  
6 provided, in pertinent part, that certain QFs that otherwise would be eligible for  
7 the rate schedules and PPA terms and conditions approved by the Commission  
8 in Docket No. E-100, Sub 140 (“Sub 140 Agreement”), but have failed to  
9 commence delivery of power to DEC or DEP on or before September 10, 2018,  
10 would, despite that failure, remain eligible for a Sub 140 Agreement “unless the  
11 nameplate capacity of the generation facility when taken together with the  
12 nameplate capacity of other generation facilities connected to the same  
13 substation transformer exceeds the nameplate capacity of the substation  
14 transformer.” DEP and a number of Interconnection Customers, including  
15 Williams Solar, agreed in the Settlement Agreement filed with the Commission  
16 on January 2, 2018, in Docket No. E-100, Sub 101, that Williams Solar is a  
17 “Covered Project” for purposes of meeting the “below nameplate of the  
18 substation transformer” grandfathering requirement of Section 1.(c) of HB 589.  
19 However, what is equally clear under Section 1.(c) of HB 589 is that “[t]he term  
20 of a power purchase agreement eligible for such rate schedules and terms and  
21 conditions pursuant to this section shall commence on September 10, 2018, and

---

<sup>46</sup> Witness Burke Direct, at 1, 13.

1 shall end on the date that is 15 years after the commencement date.” Therefore,  
2 the Commission does not have authority to modify and extend the old Sub 140  
3 Agreement terms under HB 589, as requested by Witness Burke. Moreover, it  
4 would be unreasonable to do so, because the 15 year Fixed Term avoided cost  
5 rates approved in the 2014 Sub 140 proceeding were approximately 60% higher  
6 than DEP’s currently available 10 year standard offer rates. Therefore, any  
7 further extension of these now very stale rates would unjustly increase costs to  
8 DEP’s customers who ultimately pay for QF energy and capacity through the  
9 annual fuel clause.

10 **Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY OTHER COMMENTS ON WITNESS BURKE’S**  
11 **REQUEST TO EXTEND THE OLD SUB 140 PPA TERM TO PROVIDE**  
12 **ADDITIONAL ECONOMIC BENEFITS TO WILLIAMS SOLAR?**

13 A. Briefly, I would reiterate my earlier testimony that the QF development process  
14 is a speculative business and that neither DEP nor DEP’s customers should be  
15 responsible for guaranteeing that Williams Solar and its investors receive  
16 economic benefits that exceed what is provided for under North Carolina’s  
17 framework for implementing PURPA. HB 589 essentially extended eligibility  
18 for Sub 140 Agreements beyond September 10, 2018, but mandated that the 15-  
19 year term commence on that date. As discussed above, Williams Solar lost its  
20 zoning appeal in July 2019 and did not even obtain approval to construct the  
21 proposed Generating Facility on the acquired Additional Property until  
22 December 2019. Therefore, it is completely infeasible that Williams Solar  
23 could have commenced delivering power by September 10, 2018, as required

1 by HB 589, even if DEP had already provided Williams Solar an  
2 Interconnection Agreement. Therefore, despite Witness Burke's testimony that  
3 Williams Solar is allegedly not receiving the full economic benefit under HB  
4 589, Williams Solar was definitively not in a position to begin delivering power  
5 on September 10, 2018.

6 **Q. FINALLY, WILLIAMS SOLAR ASKS THE COMMISSION TO FINE**  
7 **DEP THE MAXIMUM OF \$1,000 PER DAY IN PENALTIES FOR NON-**  
8 **COMPLIANCE WITH THE NC PROCEDURES AS ALLOWED BY N.C.**  
9 **GEN. STAT. § 62-310(A). PLEASE RESPOND.**

10 A. As I have explained above, DEP has fully complied with its obligations under  
11 the NC Procedures and such compliance has been subject to extensive and  
12 fulsome oversight by the Commission, including through a recent full  
13 evidentiary proceeding concerning every aspect of the interconnection process.  
14 The overwhelming evidence in this case shows that Duke has, in good faith and  
15 through substantial efforts, achieved nation-leading interconnection success  
16 while also continually reviewing its practices and methodologies and  
17 identifying targeted opportunities for improvement in a disciplined and  
18 deliberate manner. While I have been advised by counsel that the Commission  
19 has the authority to penalize a regulated utility for violating the Public Utilities  
20 Act or refusing to conform to or obey any rule, order or regulation of the  
21 Commission, there is no basis to penalize DEP as requested by Williams Solar.  
22 Therefore, this request should also be denied.

23

- 1 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR PRE-FILED DIRECT TESTIMONY?**
- 2 A. Yes.

1           MR. JIRAK: At this time, I would also  
2 introduce Mr. Scott Jennings as well.

3 BY MR. JIRAK:

4 Q Mr. Jennings, will you please state your name and  
5 title for the record?

6 A My name is Scott Jennings and I am Director of  
7 Area Operations for DEP.

8 Q Thank you, Mr. Jennings. Did you also prepare  
9 and cause to be filed in this proceeding direct  
10 testimony?

11 A I did, yes. Thank you.

12 Q And do you have any changes that you would make  
13 to your testimony at this time?

14 A I do not.

15 Q And if I were to ask you the same questions  
16 contained in your testimony today, would your  
17 answers remain the same?

18 A Yes, they would.

19           MR. JIRAK: Commissioner Duffley, at this  
20 time I would request that the prefiled direct  
21 testimony of Mr. Scott Jennings also be copied into  
22 the record as if given orally.

23           COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: His direct prefiled  
24 testimony consisting of 26 pages is copied into the

1 record as though given orally from the stand.

2 MR. JIRAK: Thank you very much.

3 (WHEREUPON, the prefiled direct  
4 testimony of SCOTT J. JENNINGS is  
5 copied into the record as if given  
6 orally from the stand.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION**

**DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1220**

In the Matter of:	)	
Williams Solar, LLC,	)	
Complainant	)	<b>DIRECT TESTIMONY OF</b>
	)	<b>SCOTT J. JENNINGS, P.E.</b>
v.	)	<b>FOR DUKE ENERGY</b>
	)	<b>PROGRESS, LLC</b>
Duke Energy Progress, LLC,	)	
Respondent	)	

---

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.**

2 A. My name is Scott J. Jennings, P.E., and my business address is 1451 Military  
3 Cutoff Road, Wilmington, North Carolina 28403.

4 **Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?**

5 A. I am employed by Duke Energy Progress, LLC (“DEP” or “the Company”) as  
6 the Director of Wilmington Area Operations. Prior to moving into this role on  
7 January 1, 2020, I was Director of Design Engineering for the Coastal Zone of  
8 DEP, which included oversight of the engineering design work associated with  
9 both general electric distribution system improvements and generator  
10 interconnection work.

11 **Q. PLEASE BRIEFLY STATE YOUR EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND  
12 AND EXPERIENCE.**

13 A. I received a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering from  
14 Clemson University in 2002 and began employment with South Carolina  
15 Electric & Gas Company in Columbia, South Carolina as a Distribution  
16 Engineer upon graduation. In 2007 I accepted a distribution engineering  
17 position with Duke Energy in Charlotte, and have worked for either Duke  
18 Energy Carolinas, LLC (“DEC” and, together with DEP, “Duke”), DEP or Duke  
19 Energy Business Services since that time. I am a registered Professional  
20 Engineer licensed to work in the States of North and South Carolina. I have  
21 worked in various roles involving the design, project management, construction  
22 and operations of electric distribution systems throughout my career in the  
23 utility industry. In addition, from 2013 through 2017, I served in a role as Senior

1 Project Manager responsible for the functional design and business  
2 implementation of Duke's current Work and Asset Management system,  
3 Maximo.

4 **Q. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY TESTIFIED BEFORE THE COMMISSION?**

5 A. No, I have not.

6 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY IN THIS**  
7 **PROCEEDING?**

8 A. The purpose of my testimony is to respond to allegations set forth in the  
9 testimony of Williams Solar Witnesses Jonathan Burke and Charles Bolyard  
10 regarding DEP's execution of the Facilities Study process under the North  
11 Carolina Interconnection Procedures ("NC Procedures"),<sup>1</sup> and to provide the  
12 Commission specific information on DEP's processing of Williams Solar's  
13 Interconnection Request during Facilities Study. In addition, I provide support  
14 for Duke's recent efforts to update Facilities Study cost estimates and explain  
15 why the Facilities Study cost estimate provided to Williams Solar is reasonable.  
16 Finally, I affirm that DEP's Facilities Study cost estimate, provided to Williams  
17 Solar on July 30, 2019, was developed in good faith and represents DEP's  
18 current best estimate of the costs to safely and reliably interconnect the  
19 proposed Williams Solar Generating Facility.

---

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms not otherwise defined here shall have the meaning assigned to them in the NC Procedures and, unless otherwise specified, all section references are to the NC Procedures, as most recently approved in the June 2019 Interconnection Order. *See Order Approving Revised Interconnection Standard and Requiring Testimony and Reports*, Docket No. E-100, Sub 101 (June 14, 2019) ("June 2019 Interconnection Order").

1 **Q. ARE YOU SPONSORING ANY EXHIBITS WITH YOUR DIRECT**  
2 **TESTIMONY?**

3 A. No, I am not. My testimony does, however, reference certain of Williams  
4 Solar's pre-filed Exhibits, including JB-4 (July 30, 2019 facilities study result  
5 e-mail) and Exhibit CEP-19 (internal DEP email dated June 10, 2019).

6 **Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR TESTIMONY.**

7 A. My testimony provides an overview of the Facilities Study process under the  
8 NC Procedures, and then addresses how DEP conformed in all respects with  
9 the NC Procedures in conducting the Facilities Study for Williams Solar. The  
10 substantial increase in estimated Upgrades costs between System Impact Study  
11 and Facilities Study was entirely due to the implementation by Duke of a new  
12 cost estimation tool. My testimony explains how this new Revised Estimating  
13 Tool or "RET" was a result of the proactive efforts by Duke to assess the factors  
14 driving cost increase on actual projects and was designed specifically to reflect  
15 Duke's actual construction cost experience in interconnecting a nation-leading  
16 quantity of utility scale solar projects to its distribution system. Duke's  
17 modification to the Facilities Study cost estimation methodology has resulted  
18 in improved cost estimates for Interconnection Customers, and Duke stands  
19 behind both the revised estimating methodology and the timing of its decisions.

20 **I. OVERVIEW OF FACILITIES STUDY PROCESS UNDER NC**  
21 **PROCEDURES**  
22

23 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN THE FACILITIES STUDY PROCESS UNDER THE**  
24 **NC PROCEDURES.**

1 A. The overall interconnection process is described by DEP witnesses Kenneth  
2 Jennings and Steven Holmes and the initial System Impact Study process is  
3 described by DEP Witness Jack McNeill. Once an Interconnection Customer  
4 receives the System Impact Study Report, it can elect to execute a Facilities  
5 Study Agreement and proceed to a more detailed Facilities Study or withdraw  
6 their Interconnection Request. (§ 4.4.1) The Facilities Study is administered  
7 under the Facilities Study Agreement and Section 4.4 of the NC Procedures. At  
8 a high level, the Facilities Study is a more detailed engineering and cost  
9 estimating process as compared to System Impact Study and includes initial  
10 engineering design work. After completing the Facilities Study, Duke  
11 issues a Facilities Study Report estimating the cost of the equipment,  
12 engineering, procurement and construction work (including overheads)  
13 required to build the Upgrades and Interconnection Facilities identified in the  
14 System Impact Study necessary to interconnect the proposed Generating  
15 Facility. (§ 4.4.4). If the Interconnection Customer elects to proceed to the  
16 Section 5 Construction Planning and Interconnection Agreement phase of the  
17 interconnection process, the cost estimates developed in the Facilities Study  
18 then become the Detailed Estimated Upgrade Charge and Detailed Estimated  
19 Interconnection Facilities Charge included in the Interconnection Agreement  
20 delivered to the Interconnection Customer. (§ 5.2.1).

21

22 Importantly, in accordance with NC Procedures, the Facilities Study does not  
23 always result in the final engineering and design of the interconnection. This

1 structure is established due partially to the short timeframe allowed to complete  
2 the Facilities Study and the potential that the Interconnection Customer will not  
3 execute an Interconnection Agreement. DEP witnesses Kenneth Jennings and  
4 Steven Holmes describes the tradeoffs between timing, cost and uncertainty as  
5 it relates to the interconnection process overall and cost estimating specifically.  
6 Final design work to move the project from the Facilities Study detailed design  
7 to an “accepted design” for construction, as well as construction scheduling and  
8 other construction-related decisions are completed after the Interconnection  
9 Customer executes the Interconnection Agreement and commits to fund the  
10 Upgrades and Interconnection Facilities.

11 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN THE PROCESS DEP FOLLOWS DURING**  
12 **FACILITIES STUDY TO DEVELOP THE COST ESTIMATES**  
13 **DELIVERED IN THE FACILITIES STUDY REPORT.**

14 A. Once an Interconnection Customer elects to move into Facilities Study and  
15 executes a Facilities Study Agreement, a Distribution Engineering Technologist  
16 is assigned the responsibility to review the scope of work for the identified  
17 Interconnection Facilities and Upgrades and perform more detailed engineering  
18 required to design the proposed interconnection. The Facilities Study often  
19 involves a field visit which provides the opportunity to perform a more detailed  
20 engineering estimate taking into account actual facility and site conditions.  
21 Based on this more detailed engineering, the Distribution Engineering  
22 Technologist then creates preliminary work orders reflecting the scope of work  
23 that serve as inputs into the Company’s engineering and construction cost

1 estimating tool, referred to as “Maximo.” Through this process, the Company  
2 then produces an estimated cost for the full scope of work based on estimated  
3 system-average labor and material costs. DEP has also recently integrated a  
4 generator interconnection-specific Revised Estimating Tool (“RET”) as part of  
5 the Facilities Study process to address certain cost factors specific to DEP’s  
6 experience constructing generator Interconnection Facilities and Upgrades. I  
7 will discuss the RET in more detail later in my testimony.

8 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN THE MAXIMO TOOL THAT DEP USES TO**  
9 **DEVELOP THE FACILITIES STUDY COST ESTIMATE.**

10 A. Maximo is a standardized design and cost estimating IT system develop by IBM  
11 and is used all Duke operating companies as well as other utilities in the  
12 industry. DEP uses Maximo to design and estimate the costs of distribution  
13 construction projects throughout its service territory, including for customer  
14 additions, grid reliability improvements, as well as generator interconnections.  
15 Specific to this case, DEP uses Maximo during Facilities Study to design and  
16 estimate the cost of interconnecting independently-owned distributed  
17 generating facilities to the distribution system, such as Williams Solar.

18  
19 Maximo, in conjunction with a MicroStation-based graphical design tool,  
20 Bentley Open Utilities Designer (“BOUD”), is used to develop schedulable  
21 tasks, bills of material, and cost estimates. Compatible units are used as the  
22 basis for the design process, specifically for purposes of developing an estimate

1 of the materials and labor hours required to perform the scope of work for a  
2 given design.

3 **Q. WHEN DID DEP BEGIN USING THE MAXIMO TOOL TO DEVELOP**  
4 **GENERATOR INTERCONNECTION COST ESTIMATES?**

5 A. DEP began using the Maximo and BOUD tools on a system-wide basis for all  
6 work order design and cost estimations in November 2017. Prior to this date,  
7 DEP used a similar system called Work Management Information System  
8 (“WMIS”) for the same purposes. DEP transitioned from WMIS to Maximo as  
9 part of the integration of systems and processes after the Duke Energy-Progress  
10 Energy Merger. DEP has used Maximo for similar functions since 2010.

11 **Q. PLEASE FURTHER EXPLAIN THE PROCESS FOR CREATING AND**  
12 **SELECTING COMPATIBLE UNIT INPUTS IN THE MAXIMO TOOL.**

13 A. In both the legacy WMIS system and now Maximo, the project design and cost  
14 estimating process involves selection of compatible units, which represent the  
15 scope of work being performed. The compatible unit library used in both  
16 systems contained a combination of material only compatible units, labor only  
17 compatible units, and combination material/labor compatible units. The  
18 selection process for compatible units is based on DEP’s currently published  
19 Distribution Standards manual, which specifies the materials and equipment  
20 used for approved styles of installations.

21

22 Most compatible units on a design are associated with primary material items  
23 used, such as poles, conductor, switches, *etc.* Each of these compatible units

1 captures what material item numbers and how many labor hours are required to  
2 perform the work associated with the compatible unit. Material only  
3 compatible units are less common, and associated with minor items such as  
4 hardware and connectors in which the labor hours are associated with a higher-  
5 level compatible unit. Finally, labor only compatible units are added to a design  
6 to capture anticipated labor time that is not reflected in material only compatible  
7 units. Examples of labor only compatible units are hand digging for poles or  
8 anchors, transferring conductor, and laying wire out for reconductors. In  
9 addition to the material and labor compatible units noted above, designers have  
10 an opportunity to include “cost adder” compatible units to account for unique  
11 costs not associated with standard construction. Examples of when cost adder  
12 compatible units might be used are environmental permitting, controls and/or  
13 remediation, or other civil work such as asphalt/concrete removal or  
14 remediation.

15 **Q. HOW ARE COMPATIBLE UNITS USED TO DEVELOP COST**  
16 **ESTIMATES?**

17 A. Once a designer has tabulated the list of compatible units associated with a  
18 design for the given scope of work, they perform a step called “estimation”  
19 which calculates the total material and labor costs for the design. The design  
20 cost estimate is based on the following components: direct material costs,  
21 material overheads, direct labor costs, and labor overheads.

22

1 Material costs are estimated based on near real-time system average costs. Duke  
2 obtains competitive pricing for material purchases and performs both a  
3 technical and commercial evaluation to determine the best overall evaluated  
4 pricing to select an approved supplier or in many cases multiple suppliers before  
5 executing contracts for construction materials. Periodically, a review of market  
6 conditions is performed to assess indices relative to raw material cost and to  
7 perform cost modeling for approved price adjustments.

8  
9 Labor costs are calculated in Maximo based on a summation of all the labor  
10 hours associated with the compatible units included on the design, the type(s)  
11 of construction resource (overhead, underground, *etc.*) required to perform the  
12 work, and the system average hourly labor rate associated with the type(s) of  
13 construction resources required. Labor hours are defined within Maximo for  
14 each unique task included within the design, such as installing poles, conductor,  
15 *etc.* System average labor rates are calculated for each Duke operating utility  
16 (*i.e.* DEP) on an annual basis and reflect the average blended labor rate for the  
17 percentage of internal and external (contract) construction resources utilized in  
18 each jurisdiction. As with materials, Duke obtains competitive pricing for labor  
19 contracts and performs both a technical and commercial evaluation to determine  
20 the best overall evaluated pricing to select an approved supplier or in many  
21 cases multiple suppliers before executing contracts for construction services.

22 **Q. WITNESS BOLYARD SUGGESTS THAT MAXIMO IS NOT**  
23 **PROVIDING ACCURATE ESTIMATES BECAUSE THE HISTORICAL**

1           **MATERIALS AND LABOR COST DATA INPUTTED INTO MAXIMO**  
2           **HAVE NOT BEEN UPDATED SINCE 2015.<sup>2</sup> IS HE CORRECT?**

3    A.    No. Witness Bolyard is not correct as the system-wide materials and labor  
4           inputs into Maximo have been updated routinely over the past few years.  
5           Maximo was not even used by DEP until November 2017. And as I explain  
6           above, materials costs are estimated based on near real-time system average  
7           costs, while labor costs are assessed annually (or more often where experiences  
8           show that adjustments are required). Later in my testimony, I identify a recent  
9           example of DEP updating labor rates and hour assumptions in Maximo in the  
10          fall of 2019 based upon a review of DEP's actual experience. In summary,  
11          Witness Bolyard's repeated claim that the inputs to Maximo are "outdated" and  
12          not based upon "2015-2018 data" is simply not accurate.<sup>3</sup>

13

14          I also disagree with his contention that the Maximo estimates are "unreliable  
15          and unreasonable."<sup>4</sup> These estimates reflect DEP's historical experience in  
16          terms of system-wide materials and labor costs, and, in that sense, are  
17          reasonable and accurate for that purpose. However, as I discuss later in my  
18          testimony, the RET has been developed to address Duke's actual experience  
19          specific to recently-constructed generator interconnection costs, which have  
20          significantly exceeded the historical system-wide average cost estimates  
21          developed through Maximo.

---

<sup>2</sup> Bolyard Direct, at 23.

<sup>3</sup> Bolyard Direct, at 28-29.

<sup>4</sup> Bolyard Direct, at 28.

1 **Q. HAS DUKE RECENTLY DETERMINED THAT THE SYSTEM**  
2 **AVERAGE MATERIALS AND LABOR COSTS IN MAXIMO WERE**  
3 **RESULTING IN AN UNDERESTIMATION OF DUKE'S COST OF**  
4 **COMPLETING GENERATOR INTERCONNECTIONS?**

5 A. Yes. Witness Kenneth Jennings describes the investigation Duke undertook in  
6 2018 and early 2019 to assess deviations between estimated and actual  
7 generator distribution interconnection project costs, as well as Duke's  
8 responsive actions to update the cost estimating process used for generator  
9 distribution interconnection customers. Among the factors identified for the  
10 deviation was higher than forecasted labor costs. First, Duke identified that  
11 average labor rates and hours to complete construction work was increasing  
12 across the system more rapidly than assumed in Maximo. Second, the  
13 Company also determined that labor costs for generator interconnection  
14 projects were consistently higher than the system average costs DEP is  
15 experiencing on other distribution work for the reasons explained further below.  
16 Other contributing factors include unforeseen site conditions requiring both  
17 additional material and labor costs, such as the need to replace additional poles,  
18 manage construction within existing rights of way, or construct lines in sub-  
19 optimal environments such as wet areas requiring specialized equipment.  
20 Maximo's more real time system-wide average costs estimates for general  
21 distribution work also did not account for multi-year lags between development  
22 of the estimates as well as overtime expense required to meet customer demands  
23 for specified in-service dates—often at year-end.

1       **Q. CAN YOU EXPLAIN WHY GENERATOR INTERCONNECTION**  
2       **PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COSTS ARE HIGHER THAN THE**  
3       **SYSTEM AVERAGE CONSTRUCTION COSTS?**

4       A.     It is largely a function of the more complex and higher cost scopes of work  
5       required to interconnect distributed generating facilities to the system. Duke is  
6       not routinely connecting new retail “load customers” 5,000 kW in size. Most  
7       of Duke’s distribution construction work across the system is undertaken to  
8       provide retail service to new residential and commercial customers or to replace  
9       aging poles and other equipment as part of ongoing grid modernization efforts.  
10      By comparison, interconnecting a five MW<sub>AC</sub> solar generator for parallel  
11      operation with the distribution system is a significant work scope often  
12      involving distribution line upgrades of one or more miles (as is the case with  
13      Williams Solar), meaning that these projects consistently require construction  
14      crews capable of completing heavy line construction and other more complex  
15      work. Construction crews assigned to complete generator interconnection  
16      projects must have the construction resources (manpower) and equipment (four  
17      wheel drive bucket trucks and diggers, wire pulling and tensioning equipment,  
18      and in some locations matting or tracked equipment for access) capable to  
19      complete these types of more complex and labor intensive tasks. Due to the  
20      more complex work scopes, the construction crews have a higher hourly cost  
21      burden relative to the system average costs in Maximo.

22      **Q. WAS DEP ALSO UNDER-ESTIMATING LABOR COSTS BASED UPON**  
23      **SYSTEM AVERAGE COSTS FROM MAXIMO?**

1 A. Yes. To provide a real world example, Witness Bolyard’s testimony discusses  
2 a June 10, 2019, internal e-mail communication, produced by DEP in discovery,  
3 discussing how applying system average labor costs from Maximo was  
4 identified as the largest contributing factor to Duke’s under-estimation of  
5 generator interconnection costs for two recently constructed solar projects.<sup>5</sup>  
6 The full email was included in Witness Bolyard’s testimony as Exhibit CEB-  
7 19, and describes how the labor rate and labor hours assumptions within  
8 Maximo did not align with the construction crew resources being assigned to  
9 complete these generator interconnection projects. The email explains that the  
10 “hourly rate that Maximo uses, roughly based on 4 men and 2 trucks” while  
11 Duke “currently [has] a base crew size of 5 men but due to the ramp up efforts  
12 in late 2017 and throughout 2018 our crews were generally 6 men including a  
13 FM (2 bucket trucks, 1 line truck and 1 PU). The contract allows the vendor to  
14 bill us for equipment and total manhours, including the [General Foreman  
15 (GF)]. These 2 solar jobs had an average crew size of 6 men plus some time  
16 charged by a GF.” The email concludes that “this would explain the estimates  
17 from Maximo being nearly 50% below the actuals. The labor cost is the largest  
18 contributing factor in the overrun.” This email accurately explains Duke’s  
19 recent experience that Maximo cost assumptions were not aligning with the  
20 real-world construction resources necessary to complete the more complex and  
21 lengthy generator interconnection work scopes, which was leading to higher  
22 than estimated costs.

---

<sup>5</sup> Witness Bolyard Direct, at 23-24.

1 **Q. BASED ON ITS INVESTIGATION, HOW DID DUKE ADJUST ITS**  
2 **FACILITIES STUDY COST ESTIMATION PROCESS AS A RESULT OF**  
3 **THESE FACTORS?**

4 A. In the fall of 2018, Duke began development of a revised cost estimation tool  
5 that could be used in conjunction with Maximo to develop improved estimates.  
6 Through the end of 2018 and into early 2019, Duke further refined the tool,  
7 conducted final testing, and received required management approvals to utilize  
8 the tool beginning in June 2019. This generator interconnection-specific cost  
9 estimating tool is referred to as the “Revised Estimating Tool” or the “RET.”

10 **Q. WHY WAS IT NECESSARY TO DEVELOP THE RET RATHER THAN**  
11 **UPDATE MAXIMO?**

12 A. Based upon Duke’s recent investigation of generator interconnection  
13 construction project cost deviations, DEP recognized the immediate need to  
14 develop a solution to accurately estimate the cost estimates being provided to  
15 Interconnection Customers using DEP’s extensive recent generator  
16 interconnection project cost experience, while continuing to assess  
17 opportunities to update Maximo.

18  
19 There are several variables that drive the lengthy timeline involved with making  
20 updates to Maximo:

- 21 • Updates to core data in Maximo are time consuming and require  
22 significant change management to over one thousand users across  
23 DEC and DEP when implemented.

- 1           • The labor duration and labor rate associated with performing  
2           distribution line construction tasks is impacted by many factors,  
3           including work methods and safety rule changes, labor strategy,  
4           resource availability, *etc.* Understanding the impact of these  
5           changes is frequently a reactive process demonstrated by cost  
6           actuals on completed projects.
- 7           • Maximo cost estimates are used for all types of Distribution  
8           construction work, including projects that result in Contribution in  
9           Aid of Construction (“CIAC”) to DEP’s residential, commercial and  
10          industrial customers. It is critical that updates to Maximo estimating  
11          process are thoroughly reviewed to ensure no undue burden to these  
12          customers.

13          As a result of these multiple factors, the RET was developed as an interim tool  
14          to immediately provide more accurate cost estimates to Interconnection  
15          Customers for generator interconnection projects.

16      **Q.    IS DUKE CONTINUING TO EVALUATE IMPROVEMENTS TO THE**  
17      **OVERALL MAXIMO COST ESTIMATING PLATFORM?**

18      A.    Yes. Duke continues to work towards a goal of updating Maximo to a point  
19          where it provides accurate Class 3 or 4 cost estimates for all types of projects,  
20          including but not limited to generator interconnections. Most recently, actions  
21          were taken in the third quarter of 2019 to make data updates to labor duration  
22          and labor rates utilized within Maximo to develop base project cost estimates.  
23          The impact of these actions resulted in direct labor cost estimate increases of

1 20-35% on DEP projects estimated in Maximo after mid-September 2019.  
2 Duke continues to perform analysis of completed project cost actuals relative  
3 to estimates to identify further improvement opportunities within Maximo.

4 **Q. TURNING NOW TO THE RET, CAN YOU PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW**  
5 **THE RET WORKS?**

6 A. The RET is a secondary cost estimating tool that tailors the system-average  
7 materials and labor compatible unit costs generated in Maximo to  
8 interconnection-specific work scopes based upon Duke's actual cost experience  
9 constructing these scopes of work. The primary adjustments made by the RET  
10 account for increased future costs by projecting inflation-impacted labor,  
11 material and equipment costs, modeling more likely resourcing and equipment  
12 requirements specific to generator interconnections, and adding a 20%  
13 contingency factor for the potential for unforeseen events, which Duke has  
14 identified as often being a contributing cause to cost increases. A detailed  
15 summary of the adjustments the RET makes to Maximo's system average  
16 estimates of materials, labor, and vehicles expenses are described in the  
17 document filed as Exhibit CEB-12.

18 **Q. WITNESS BOLYARD ALLEGES THAT THE RET IS NOT AN**  
19 **"INDUSTRY STANDARD COST ESTIMATING TOOL."**<sup>6</sup> **HAS DEP**  
20 **DEVELOPED SIMILAR SECONDARY COST ESTIMATING TOOLS**  
21 **FOR OTHER UNIQUE SCOPES OF WORK?**

---

<sup>6</sup> Witness Bolyard Direct, at 20.

1 A. Yes. Beginning in 2010, DEP developed and began implementing a similar  
2 mechanism for North Carolina Department of Transportation (“NCDOT”)-  
3 requested distribution line relocations. Similar to the RET, Maximo (and, prior  
4 to 2017, WMIS) design estimates for DOT projects are run through a secondary  
5 estimating tool that was developed specifically based on actual costs  
6 experienced for NCDOT-requested projects. The DOT cost estimating tool  
7 similarly adds contingency and construction overheads to more accurately  
8 reflect experienced costs for NCDOT-specific project scopes.

9 **Q. WITNESS BOLYARD ARGUES THAT THE RET IMPOSES “BLUNT-**  
10 **FORCE MULTIPLIERS” TO INCREASE THE MAXIMO COST**  
11 **ESTIMATES. IS THIS A FAIR CHARACTERIZATION?**

12 A. No. Witness Bolyard insinuates that DEP simply “plussed up” the cost  
13 estimates without a rational basis for doing so.<sup>7</sup> I strongly disagree. The RET  
14 is designed to adjust the estimates generated by Maximo taking into account  
15 Duke’s extensive recent experience constructing generator interconnection  
16 facilities. The RET targets areas of Maximo estimates that have been  
17 determined through Duke’s recent investigation to reflect under-estimations of  
18 the costs Duke is actually experiencing on generator interconnection  
19 construction projects and to update these cost categories to provide the “best  
20 estimate cost, including overheads” required by the NC Procedures. For  
21 example, the RET adjusts labor hours and contractor hourly rates based upon  
22 Duke’s determination that Maximo consistently underestimated the levels of

---

<sup>7</sup> Witness Bolyard Direct, at 21.

1 contractor resources and hourly rates used on generator interconnection  
2 projects. The RET also adjusts for increased contractor fleet expenses or  
3 “vehicle costs” estimated in Maximo based upon Duke’s experience that this  
4 cost was not being fully recognized in Maximo estimates for recent generator  
5 interconnection project scopes of work. The RET also enables adjustments  
6 for project-specific categories of costs such as environmental, tree trimming  
7 and right of way costs that may or may not be required on a specific projects  
8 scope of work. Finally, the RET assigns overheads, as well as a 20%  
9 contingency. DEP Witnesses Kenneth Jennings and Steve Holmes address the  
10 overheads assumed in the Facilities Study cost estimate and describe the reasons  
11 for applying a contingency amount in Facilities Study cost estimates in  
12 accordance with industry standards.

13

14 Duke has also made adjustments to the RET as adjustments have been made to  
15 Maximo. As I explain above, Duke adjusted the labor rates and labor hours  
16 assumptions in Maximo in the fall of 2019. In response, Duke also made a  
17 complimentary adjustment in the RET.

18 **Q. IF THE RET RESULTS IN FUTURE ESTIMATES EXCEEDING**  
19 **ACTUAL COSTS, WOULD DUKE CONSIDER REDUCING THE**  
20 **CONTINGENCY OR ADJUSTING THE OVERHEADS APPLIED TO**  
21 **THE CONTINGENCY AMOUNT IN THE FUTURE?**

22 **A.** Potentially, if future experience suggests that Duke is now overestimating  
23 generator interconnection costs. If Duke determines that the full contingency

1 amount is not required on most interconnection projects, then it would be  
2 reasonable to either reduce the contingency or to adjust the overheads being  
3 applied to the contingency amount. Duke's goal is to achieve accurate costs  
4 estimates for Interconnection Customers and Duke is committed to continue to  
5 evaluate whether changes to the RET and/or Maximo better achieve this  
6 objective.

7 **Q. WITNESS BOLYARD ARGUES THAT THE RET'S APPLICATION OF**  
8 **COST CATEGORIES SUCH AS OVERHEADS AND CONTINGENCY**  
9 **ARE "WINDOW DRESSING" AND "SEEM TO BE DESIGNED TO**  
10 **GENERATE HIGHER ESTIMATES" WITHOUT ANY REASONABLE**  
11 **AND RELIABLE BASIS. IS THIS ACCURATE?**

12 A. No. I adamantly disagree with Mr. Bolyard's testimony that the RET is just a  
13 rudimentary gross up multiplier that produces unreliable and unreasonable  
14 results.<sup>8</sup> As I discuss above, the RET has been developed through in-depth  
15 review of the actual cost incurred in connection with the interconnection of  
16 numerous actual projects. While it is true that the RET results in higher  
17 estimates, they are also more accurate estimates.

18 **Q. DOES DUKE BELIEVE THE UPDATED COST ESTIMATING**  
19 **PROCESS IS REASONABLE AND CONSISTENT WITH GOOD**  
20 **UTILITY PRACTICE?**

21 A. Yes. Duke's updated cost estimating processes described in my testimony are  
22 driven by engineering standards and construction work methods that are

---

<sup>8</sup> Witness Bolyard Direct, at 28.

1 reasonable and consistent with good utility practice. During my career, I have  
2 had the opportunity to see firsthand details of Distribution Construction cost  
3 estimating practices at another utility (SCE&G) and at each of the legacy Duke  
4 Energy companies (*i.e.*, Duke Power, Cinergy, Progress Energy). In addition, I  
5 have had opportunities to benchmark with other electric utilities and have also  
6 worked closely with consultants experienced in implementing cost estimating  
7 tools with additional electric utilities across the United States. While there are  
8 nuances to the specific design standards used by each utility, the general process  
9 of utilizing standards based on compatible units to calculate bills of material  
10 and labor estimates, coupled with application of overhead rates, is consistent  
11 across the industry. Based upon my experience, I am confident that the  
12 methodology that Duke utilizes within Maximo to develop cost estimates is  
13 consistent with good utility practice, and further that the development and  
14 application of the RET is intended to supplement this practice based on Duke's  
15 specific recent experience with construction of generation interconnections.  
16 Looking ahead, Duke continues to evaluate the accuracy of the cost estimating  
17 process for generator Interconnection Customers and to assess Duke's material  
18 purchasing, labor strategy and contracts, and internal design and construction  
19 oversight processes, to ensure that all work is performed in the most efficient  
20 and cost effective manner possible for our customers.

21 **II. WILLIAMS SOLAR FACILITIES STUDY COST ESTIMATE**

22 **Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF THE WILLIAMS SOLAR**  
23 **FACILITIES STUDY.**

1 A. Williams Solar executed a Facilities Study Agreement on February 22, 2019.  
2 The Facilities Study consisted of an analysis of the estimated cost of the  
3 equipment, engineering, and construction work (including overheads) needed  
4 to build the Interconnection Facilities and Upgrades identified in the Williams  
5 Solar System Impact Study, necessary to accomplish Williams Solar's  
6 interconnection. In addition, the Facilities Study included an analysis of the  
7 construction time required to complete the installation of Interconnection  
8 Facilities and Upgrades.

9  
10 As identified in the Complaint, DEP issued the completed Facilities Study  
11 Report to Williams Solar on July 30, 2019, which has been submitted to the  
12 Commission as Williams Exhibit JB-4. The Facilities Study Report estimated  
13 the installed cost of the System Upgrades to be \$1,388,374.26, including North  
14 Carolina Sales Tax of 7%. The Facilities Study Report also estimated  
15 Interconnection Facilities and related costs for the Williams Solar project to be  
16 \$196,495.13. The report explains that this total \$196,495.13 is comprised of  
17 three costs subject to the North Carolina 7% Sales Tax and one cost that not  
18 subject to the tax. Specifically, the following three costs included in the  
19 Interconnection Facilities cost estimate were subject to the North Carolina Sales  
20 Tax of 7%: estimated construction cost of \$116,419.10, estimated metering cost  
21 of \$24,791.30, and administrative overhead (processing, technology, oversight,  
22 and management) cost of \$20,000.00. The Facilities Study Report stated that  
23 with tax included, the total of these three costs amounts to \$151,095.13. The

1 final cost accounted for in the total estimated Interconnection Facilities costs is  
2 an estimated commissioning cost of \$24,000.00, which is not subject to the  
3 North Carolina Sales Tax of 7%. Once the Facilities Study Report was  
4 delivered, Williams Solar began to inquire about the discrepancy between the  
5 System Impact Study Report and Facilities Study Report, as opposed to  
6 executing an Interconnection Agreement and proceeding to project  
7 construction.

8 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY THE COST ESTIMATES PRODUCED**  
9 **DURING WILLIAMS SOLAR'S FACILITIES STUDY WERE**  
10 **SIGNIFICANTLY HIGHER THAN THE COST ESTIMATE**  
11 **PRODUCED DURING SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY.**

12 A. As discussed extensively above and in the testimony of DEP witnesses Kenneth  
13 Jennings and Steven Holmes, the Company proactively implemented an  
14 improvement to its cost estimating process (the RET) in order to ensure that  
15 Interconnection Customers receive the best cost estimate possible. However,  
16 because Williams Solar received its System Impact Study estimate before the  
17 System Impact Study cost estimation was updated and then received a Facilities  
18 Study cost estimate utilizing the Company's improved process, the amount of  
19 increase in the cost estimate was substantial. Nevertheless, DEP stands behind  
20 its decision to implement the updated Facilities Study cost estimation process  
21 for Interconnection Customers that had already received System Impact Study  
22 preliminary estimates. Inevitably, Interconnection Customers that were situated  
23 like Williams Solar would see a substantial increase in the Facilities Study cost

1 estimate delivered after implementation of such a change. However, that does  
2 not change the fact that it was prudent and reasonable for Duke to update its  
3 process at that point in time at which it had finalized development of an  
4 improved cost estimation process and to use that updated cost estimating  
5 process for all Interconnection Customers. It is also worth noting, as is  
6 explained in more detail by DEP Witnesses Kenneth Jennings and Steven  
7 Holmes, that nearly half of the increase for Williams Solar is due to the  
8 combined impact of discrete items that Williams Solar understood were not  
9 included in the System Impact Study estimate and the addition of contingency  
10 in accordance with industry standards.

11 **Q. WITNESS BOLYARD ALLEGES THAT DEP DID NOT HAVE ANY**  
12 **EXPERIENCE APPLYING THE RET PRIOR TO APPLYING IT TO**  
13 **WILLIAMS SOLAR. IS THIS ACCURATE?**

14 A. No. While it is true that Williams Solar was one of the earliest projects where  
15 DEP applied the interconnection-focused RET to improve the accuracy of the  
16 Facilities Study cost estimate, it is an unfair characterization to say DEP had  
17 “no experience” using the RET and “had no data regarding whether the estimate  
18 produced by the RET would pan out in practice.”<sup>9</sup> To the contrary, DEP  
19 developed the RET using actual cost data from dozens of generator  
20 interconnection construction projects completed over approximately a 12-  
21 month period. And, as further discussed by DEP Witness Kenneth Jennings  
22 and Steven Holmes, Duke personnel developed the RET over a months-long

---

<sup>9</sup> Witness Bolyard Direct, at 21.

1 investigation and analytical process designed to adjust the Maximo output for  
2 future generator interconnection construction projects based upon Duke's  
3 actual recent generator interconnection construction cost experience. Thus,  
4 when the RET was approved for use in July 2019, Duke had already spent  
5 significant time developing the tool and validating its accuracy by applying it  
6 to completed generator interconnection construction projects. I would also note  
7 that Williams Solar's testimony seems contradictory in this respect—arguing,  
8 on the one hand, that Duke failed to implement changes soon enough but then  
9 arguing on the other hand that Duke should have performed more testing prior  
10 to implementation.

11 **Q. DOES DEP CONTINUE TO SUPPORT THE WILLIAMS SOLAR**  
12 **FACILITIES STUDY ESTIMATE AS REASONABLE AND**  
13 **APPROPRIATELY ACCURATE UNDER THE FACILITIES STUDY**  
14 **AGREEMENT AND FOR INCLUSION IN THE PROPOSED**  
15 **INTERCONNECTION AGREEMENT?**

16 A. Yes. DEP believes the Facilities Study cost estimates provided to Williams  
17 Solar are accurate and stands behind its decision to provide all Interconnection  
18 Customers, including Complainant, with improved cost estimates no matter  
19 where in the interconnection process a particular Interconnection Customer  
20 may be.

21

22 Duke has, in good faith, updated its interconnection cost estimates to account  
23 for the factors discussed above. These efforts have been purposefully designed

1 to provide Interconnection Customers (including Williams Solar) with the best  
2 estimates possible during the initial study process prior to delivering an  
3 Interconnection Agreement, which contractually binds the Interconnection  
4 Customer to pay DEP's actual costs of delivering the Interconnection Facilities  
5 and Upgrades required to interconnect the Generating Facility.

6 **Q. IN YOUR OPINION, DID DEPACT IN GOOD FAITH IN PROCESSING**  
7 **WILLIAMS SOLAR'S INTERCONNECTION REQUEST DURING**  
8 **FACILITIES STUDY AND IN DEVELOPING THE WILLIAMS SOLAR**  
9 **FACILITIES COST ESTIMATE?**

10 A. Yes. DEP at all times executed good faith in processing Williams Solar's  
11 Interconnection Request. The increase in the Facilities Study cost estimate for  
12 Complainant does not signal that either the Facilities Study estimate or the  
13 preliminary cost estimate provided during System Impact Study was not  
14 provided in good faith. Instead, the revised cost estimate provided during  
15 Facilities Study reflects Duke's good faith efforts to improve its cost estimation  
16 process for the benefit of all Interconnection Customers.

17 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR PRE-FILED DIRECT TESTIMONY?**

18 A. Yes.

1 MR. JIRAK: At this time, Commissioner  
2 Duffley, with your permission I would ask that the  
3 witnesses now proceed with summaries. Each of the  
4 witnesses has prepared a summary and they'll go in  
5 order, starting with Mr. Kenneth Jennings, then  
6 Mr. Holmes, then Mr. Scott Jennings.

7 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Please proceed.

8 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Mr. Jirak.  
9 Mr. Jirak.

10 MR. JIRAK: Yes.

11 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: This is  
12 Commissioner Brown-Bland. Could you have Mr. Ken  
13 Jennings angle himself more so he's facing the camera,  
14 please?

15 MR. JIRAK: We all want to see his good  
16 side. I understand.

17 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: As much as  
18 possible. I realize you're trying to have some  
19 distance in the room. That's better. Thank you.

20 BY MR. JIRAK:

21 Q Go ahead.

22 (WHEREUPON, the summary of KENNETH  
23 JENNINGS is copied into the record  
24 as read from the witness stand.)

**BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION  
DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC  
DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1220**

**Ken Jennings – Summary of Pre-Filed Direct Testimony**

1 Good morning Presiding Commissioner Duffley, Chair Mitchell, and Commissioners:

2 While this complaint deals with two cost estimates provided to a single  
3 Interconnection Customer, the issues at hand must be understood within the larger context  
4 of the unique interconnection landscape in the state of North Carolina and Duke's nation-  
5 leading interconnection success.

6 Simply put, Commissioners, the volume of utility-scale solar generators requesting  
7 interconnection to the Company's distribution system in North Carolina has been without  
8 comparison, and I would submit that so has Duke's efforts to successfully interconnect  
9 these new generating facilities to the grid. Since 2011, over 1,611 utility-scale solar  
10 projects (greater than 1 MW) have requested interconnection to the Companies'  
11 distribution system. Over 500 of these projects have been interconnected; while  
12 approximately 560 have either withdrawn or were canceled. Today, over 291 utility-scale  
13 solar projects are currently in the interconnection process and 91 are under construction.  
14 This amount of utility-scale projects connected to the distribution system, especially in  
15 DEP, has simply been unparalleled by any other utility in the entire country.

16 Since 2015, DEP and DEC, as a utility, have interconnected more utility-scale solar  
17 generating facilities than *any other state in the country*. Figure 1 in my testimony presents  
18 data from the U.S. Energy Information Administration showing that during this timeframe,  
19 Duke has interconnected 69 more utility-scale solar projects above 2 MW than the entire  
20 state of California (which has nearly four times the population of North Carolina and three  
21 separate major investor-owned utilities). And Duke alone has connected almost eight times

1 the number of utility-scale solar projects than the tenth leading state. Again, these numbers  
2 are from the independent Energy Information Administration and are not in dispute.

3 Since 2015, the Companies have also invested significant resources in the effort to  
4 fulfill their regulatory responsibility of managing and processing new Interconnection  
5 Requests while continuing to meet the Company's critically important public service  
6 responsibilities under the Public Utilities Act to deliver safe and reliable electric service to  
7 our customers. Duke has invested in new technology and significantly increased the  
8 resources dedicated to supporting the generator interconnection process. In fact, entire  
9 teams have been added to more efficiently process and manage the massive growth in  
10 utility-scale solar Interconnection Requests. Along with the process improvements  
11 implemented by Duke, it has also been necessary to evolve the interconnection study  
12 policies and technical standards in the midst of what is essentially a living laboratory of  
13 unprecedented and unparalleled solar interconnection to the Company's distribution  
14 system. There were no "off the shelf" technical solutions because no other state in the  
15 country was facing a similar interconnection landscape.

16 The Company's cost estimation methodologies are now similarly being evolved to  
17 reflect experience gained from the Company's interconnection successes. Similar to the  
18 technical solutions, there were also no "off the shelf" cost estimation tools designed for  
19 utility-scale distribution interconnections. The Company utilized a reasonable set of tools  
20 to generate cost estimates, which have now been refined and improved based upon growing  
21 experience that Duke's cost estimates were not aligning with actual generator  
22 interconnection construction costs.

1           Importantly, the necessary data to assess the actual costs relative to the estimates  
2 was a lagging indicator. Interconnection studies are often completed multiple years before  
3 construction is completed and projects are energized and interconnected to the grid. This  
4 means that, in contrast with the issues that the Company was evolving on the front end of  
5 the study process, the timing of the Company's improvements to its cost estimating  
6 methodologies was dependent on completing a sufficient number of projects to have clarity  
7 regarding any areas of needed improvement.

8           Because every interconnection is unique, it was not enough to simply observe that  
9 a single project exceeded initial cost estimates. Instead, it was necessary for the Company  
10 to have a sufficient number of projects from which to identify a pattern of cost exceedances.  
11 Once a consistent pattern was identified, the Company took a disciplined proactive  
12 approach to identifying both the causes and a solution. It would not have been consistent  
13 with good utility practice to implement a hastily-developed solution that was not based on  
14 thorough investigation and rigorous testing. GreenGo seems to imply that the Company  
15 should have rushed out to change its estimating methodologies earlier but I do not believe  
16 it would have been prudent to do so until we had a complete understanding of the causes  
17 and a well-developed and thoroughly vetted solution.

18           The GreenGo witnesses refer to the revised methodology as arbitrary, but nothing  
19 could be further from the truth. Each and every piece of the revised cost estimation  
20 methodology was based on actual data gathered from completed projects. I also want to  
21 briefly state that DEP emphatically rejects Mr. Burke's allegations related to the supposed  
22 nefarious intent of the Company with respect to Williams Solar specifically and third-party  
23 interconnections generally. The conspiratorial tone of GreenGo's witness simply cannot

1 be reconciled with the reality of what has occurred in North Carolina in terms of  
2 interconnection over the past 3-5 years.

3 It has undoubtedly been the case that there have been issues of substantial  
4 disagreement between Duke and members of the development community, such as Mr.  
5 Burke. But the Commission itself has recognized, there is a difference of perspective on  
6 many of these technical issues between Duke—who has a legal obligation to ensure power  
7 quality, reliability and safety for all customers—and solar developers, who do not.

8 During the period of time in which GreenGo implies Duke has made a concerted  
9 effort to put up “roadblock after roadblock” to thwart interconnection, Duke has led the  
10 nation in the number of utility-scale solar interconnections while, at the same time,  
11 implementing new technical policies to ensure the long-term reliability of the system and  
12 to safeguard service to all customers.

13 While GreenGo’s witnesses criticize the Company’s technical policies, not one of  
14 those policies has ever been found to be inconsistent with Good Utility Practice. In fact,  
15 the very technical policies criticized by Mr. Burke—the Method of Service Guidelines—  
16 were found to be reasonable by the Commission and, in fact, the Commission directed  
17 Duke to ensure that such “guidelines evolve over time with increased penetration of  
18 distributed generation in order to ensure the safety, power quality, and reliability of the  
19 power delivery system for electricity.”

20 Many of GreenGo’s more extreme allegations are merely conclusory statements for  
21 which GreenGo offers no evidence and they are largely irrelevant to the central issues in  
22 this proceeding. For example, as I explain in my testimony, the extended interconnection  
23 timelines experienced by many of GreenGo’s projects were caused by GreenGo’s siting

1 decisions and not inaction—and certainly not “bad faith” actions—on the part the  
2 Company.

3 Furthermore I categorically and emphatically reject any assertion that the  
4 estimating methodology applied to the Williams study was at all based on personal animus.

5 The Company has applied its revised cost estimating methodology in a reasonable  
6 and non-discriminatory manner uniformly across all similarly situated interconnection  
7 requests in the Duke interconnection queue.

8 I will also note that while I believe it is an irrelevant distraction to the central issues  
9 in this proceeding, I have personally investigated the origin of the phrase “ihateyou” that  
10 apparently was embedded in electronic data in certain documents provided to Williams  
11 Solar as discussed by witness Burke in his rebuttal testimony. I have determined that the  
12 electronic data originated in files created by one individual working for a third party  
13 contractor and not in anything prepared by Duke personnel. This electronic data, once  
14 embedded in the files by the contractor, was propagated into other documents sent to other  
15 interconnection customers aside from Williams, further affirming that this was not directed  
16 at Williams Solar.

17 This occurrence resulted from the poor judgment of a single contractor and is not  
18 evidence of any personal animus towards Williams Solar or GreenGo. Duke personnel  
19 have apologized to Mr. Burke for the unprofessional nature of this embedded metadata and  
20 the contractor employee is no longer working on Duke generator interconnection projects.

21 Finally, while my pre-filed testimony addresses GreenGo’s requested relief in  
22 substantial detail, for purposes of my summary, I will simply reiterate that there is no  
23 reasonable basis for the Commission to grant any of the relief requested. Duke has acted

1 in good faith in processing Williams Solar's interconnection request and will continue to  
2 do so if Williams Solar elects to proceed with signing the IA tendered to it in October of  
3 2019.

4 I also want to briefly address at a summary level the issues identified by the  
5 Commission in their June 11<sup>th</sup> order and I along with my colleagues will, of course, be glad  
6 to answer more questions regarding such issues. First, I want to emphasize that Williams  
7 was treated in all respects in a comparable and non-discriminatory fashion with all similarly  
8 situated Interconnection Customers. When the Company updated its interconnection cost  
9 estimating methodologies in July 2019, as is described in my testimony, this new policy  
10 was applied in a uniform manner across the entire interconnection queue.

11 As I explained in my testimony, because Williams had already received its System  
12 Impact Study cost estimate prior to the Company's introduction of the Revised Estimating  
13 Tool, it was inevitable that there would be a substantial increase in its cost estimates. As  
14 the confidential Exhibit 7 that Duke filed yesterday shows, all similarly situated projects—  
15 that is, projects that received a System Impact Study estimate under the old methodology  
16 and a Facilities Study Cost estimate under the new methodology—received a similar cost  
17 increase.

18 Further to address the Commission's questions: once the Company implemented  
19 the revised cost estimating methodologies, all interconnection customers received  
20 estimates that, with all things being equal, were higher than would have been received  
21 under the old methodology. This was in part due to adding contingency and adjusting for  
22 inflation that increased costs. And as we have testified extensively, this new methodology  
23 was based on a thorough review of actual project costs and experience. Furthermore, we

1 have continued to assess the accuracy of the new methodology and such testing has  
2 demonstrated that the new methodology produces substantially more accurate results.

3 Finally, we have acknowledged in our testimony that the vast majority of projects  
4 that have interconnected in the past 2 years have experienced actual costs that have  
5 exceeded estimated costs by substantial percentages.

6 Once again, these interconnections are all unique and so the factors that have caused  
7 the costs exceedance also vary from project to project. For instance, we have identified  
8 instances in which unexpected ROW or permitting challenges have increased costs as well  
9 as instances in which overtime costs were incurred to meet Interconnection Customer's  
10 requested in-service dates. But we have also identified certain common causes—such as  
11 increases in materials costs and greater than expected labor costs—and we utilized that  
12 information to improve the accuracy of cost estimates going forward.

13 The Company acknowledges the pending Commission complaints concerning cost  
14 overruns and we take these issues very seriously and recognize the importance of solving  
15 the issue. In fact, we are in discussion right now with NCCEBA in the context of the queue  
16 reform discussions to identify a cost bounding framework that will provide more certainty  
17 to developers with respect to interconnection costs.

18 Commissioners, thank you for your patience with this lengthy summary. My  
19 colleagues Steven Holmes and Scott Jennings will now provide a summary regarding the  
20 issues addressed by their testimony.

21 This concludes my summary of my pre-filed direct testimony.

1                   COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you,  
2 Mr. Jennings.

3                   Madam Court Reporter, if we could go off the  
4 record for just two minutes to discuss a logistical  
5 matter.

6                                   (OFF THE RECORD)

7                   COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: And we're back on the  
8 record. And, Mr. Jirak, you were -- I believe we had  
9 just ended with Mr. Kenneth Jennings summary.

10                  MR. JIRAK: That's correct. And I hesitate  
11 to even ask it, but did -- were all the Commissioners  
12 able to hear the summary of Mr. Kenneth Jennings?

13                  COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Yes.

14                  MR. JIRAK: All right. Then at this time  
15 we'll move on and have the summary provided by  
16 Mr. Steven Holmes followed by Mr. Scott Jennings.

17                                   (WHEREUPON, the summary of STEVEN  
18 HOLMES is copied into the record  
19 as read from the witness stand.)

20

21

22

23

24

**BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION  
DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC  
DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1220**

**Steven Holmes – Summary of Pre-Filed Direct Testimony**

1 Commissioner Duffley, Chair Mitchell and Commissioners:

2           Once again, my name is Steve Holmes and I am the Director of Duke’s Enterprise  
3 Project Management Center of Excellence. My testimony provides general background  
4 on the topic of cost estimation and industry-accepted classifications of cost estimates  
5 established by the Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering or “AACE”.

6           The AACE classification framework defines so-called “classes” of cost estimate,  
7 each of which has an expected accuracy range dependent on a variety of project specific  
8 factors. In addition to such expected accuracy range, AACE guidance confirms that it is  
9 reasonable to include contingency to account for uncertainty and risks associated with a  
10 project.

11           During the interconnection study process, two separate cost estimates are  
12 provided—one at System Impact Study and a second at Facilities Study. At the time of  
13 production of the System Impact Study cost estimate, Duke does not have detailed design  
14 engineering for the interconnection, a definitive materials list, or a construction schedule  
15 nor has it conducted a site assessment or any field engineering or right of way  
16 investigation (where necessary). As such, the System Impact Study cost estimate in most  
17 cases would be at a Class 5 estimate, which per AACE, would have an expected variation  
18 of actual costs of up to +100% on top of any necessary contingency. At the time of  
19 production of the Facilities Study cost estimate, Duke will have performed substantial  
20 further design of the interconnection. However, such design will not be construction-  
21 ready and uncertainty will typically still remain with respect to important aspects of the

1 construction process, including the potential need to address right of way issues, perform  
2 further detailed site investigation and establish a construction schedule. As such, the  
3 Facilities Study Cost estimates in most cases would be a Class 3 estimate, which per  
4 AACE, would have an expected variation of actual costs of up to +30% on top of any  
5 necessary contingency.

6 In summary, industry-accepted guidance establishes the appropriateness of  
7 including a contingency amount to account for uncertainty and risks associated with a  
8 project and, even after inclusion of such contingency, cost estimates continue to have an  
9 expected accuracy range based on the maturity level of project definition deliverables.

10 This concludes my summary of my pre-filed direct testimony.

1 BY MR. JIRAK:

2 Q Thank you, Mr. Holmes.

3 Mr. Scott Jennings, please  
4 proceed.

5 A (Mr. S. Jennings) All right. Quick audio/video  
6 check. Good. All right. Thank you.

7 (WHEREUPON, the summary of SCOTT  
8 J. JENNINGS is copied into the  
9 record as read from the witness  
10 stand.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION  
DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC  
DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1220**

**Scott J. Jennings – Summary of Pre-Filed Direct Testimony**

1 Commissioner Duffley, Chair Mitchell, and Commissioners:

2       Once again, my name is Scott Jennings and I am currently the Director of  
3 Wilmington Area Operations for DEP. Prior to moving into this role on January 1, 2020,  
4 I was Director of Design Engineering for the Coastal Zone of DEP, which included  
5 oversight of the engineering design work associated with both general electric  
6 distribution system improvements and generator interconnection work.

7       My testimony addresses the Facilities Study cost estimate provided to Williams  
8 Solar and, along with the testimony of my colleague Ken Jennings describes the actions  
9 taken by Duke to update its Facilities Study cost estimation methodology.

10       In July 2019, Duke implemented a revised Facilities Study cost estimation tool  
11 that is called the Revised Estimating Tool or the “RET.” The RET was developed due to  
12 the fact that the Company’s baseline distribution cost estimation tool—“Maximo”—was  
13 shown to be consistently underestimating the cost of distribution interconnection work.  
14 The reasons for this historic underestimation relate to unique aspects of the  
15 interconnection process and distribution interconnection work.

16       In general, generator interconnection work is more complex than the baseline or  
17 average distribution work historically estimated in Maximo. Generator interconnection  
18 work requires construction crews capable of completing heavy line construction and  
19 other work that is more complex than standard, baseline distribution work. As an  
20 example, the type of crew and complexity of work required to interconnect a retail  
21 customer is vastly different than the type of crew and complexity of work required to

1 reconductor 2+ miles of distribution line, as is the case for the Williams Solar project.  
2 Due to the more complex work scopes, the construction crews have a higher hourly cost  
3 burden relative to the system average costs in Maximo and the work scopes required  
4 more labor hours than was being forecasted in Maximo.

5 The Company also identified other factors contributing to the historic under-  
6 estimates of interconnection costs. For instance, the time period between cost estimates  
7 and actual construction for routine distribution work is much shorter than for  
8 interconnection distribution work, which in some cases can be a year or more. Therefore,  
9 an inflation factor was also utilized to capture the escalation in costs that has been  
10 occurring over time.

11 Finally, the RET includes a standard contingency amount of 20% in recognition  
12 of the fact that the Company has identified that some historic cost overruns were caused  
13 by factors not identified until after IA execution, such as right of way challenges and  
14 unforeseen site conditions requiring both additional material and labor costs, such as the  
15 need to replace additional poles, manage construction within existing rights of way, or  
16 construct lines in sub-optimal environments such as wet areas requiring specialized  
17 equipment.

18 It is also important to highlight that Interconnection Customers are responsible for  
19 only the actual costs of interconnection. Therefore, for instance, if no unforeseen site  
20 condition arise and the contingency amount is not used, Interconnection Customers  
21 receive a refund of all such amounts.

22 GreenGo's witnesses disparage the RET, alleging that the adjustments made by  
23 the RET are "arbitrary." Nothing could be further from the truth. Building on the cost

1 data gathered on actual completed projects, Duke designed the RET to account for the  
2 unique factors discussed above. Specifically, the RET adjusts the labor hours and costs  
3 as well as equipment costs based on actual cost data. The RET then also builds in  
4 inflation and contingency for all the reasons I explain above. Each and every adjustment  
5 in the RET is a result of Duke's actual observations regarding the cost and complexity of  
6 distribution interconnection work on completed projects.

7 As Mr. Ken Jennings has testified, Duke is in a living laboratory in terms of the  
8 volume of distribution-connected utility-scale solar projects and, as such, there is no "off  
9 the shelf" solution for estimating utility-scale distribution interconnections. Therefore,  
10 the RET is utilized to tailor the system-average materials and labor compatible unit costs  
11 generated in Maximo to interconnection-specific work scopes based upon Duke's actual  
12 cost experience constructing these scopes of work. The fact that our new Facilities Study  
13 cost estimating methodology relies on a two-step process whereby Maximo is used to  
14 generate certain baseline projections of labor hours and labor costs, which are then  
15 adjusted by the RET, does not mean that Maximo is flawed or that the Facilities Study  
16 estimates are invalid. Instead, the two tools work together to produce an estimate that  
17 Duke believes to be substantially more accurate than estimates previously provided. For  
18 the avoidance of doubt, my testimony supports the combined two-step cost estimating  
19 process—incorporating the interconnection-specific RET onto the general distribution  
20 Maximo estimates—as reasonable and consistent with Good Utility Practice.

21 Once Duke implemented the RET in July of 2019, this updated cost estimating  
22 process has been uniformly applied to all Interconnection Customers who received

1 Facilities Study cost estimates. Williams Solar has been treated like all other similarly  
2 situated Interconnection Customers.

3 Duke has also continued to monitor the accuracy of the RET-generated estimate  
4 and will make adjustments if it becomes apparent that the RET estimates are consistently  
5 inaccurate.

6 Duke's updated cost estimating processes described in my testimony are driven  
7 by engineering standards and construction work methods that are reasonable and  
8 consistent with Good Utility Practice. During my career, I have had the opportunity to  
9 see firsthand details of Distribution Construction cost estimating practices at another  
10 utility (SCE&G) and at each of the legacy Duke Energy companies. In addition, I have  
11 had opportunities to benchmark with other electric utilities and have also worked closely  
12 with consultants experienced in implementing cost estimating tools with additional  
13 electric utilities across the United States. While there are nuances to the specific design  
14 standards used by each utility, the general process of utilizing standards based compatible  
15 units to calculate bills of material and labor estimates, coupled with application of  
16 overhead rates, is consistent across the industry. Based upon my experience, I am  
17 confident that the methodology that Duke utilizes within Maximo to develop cost  
18 estimates is consistent with good utility practice, and further that the development and  
19 application of the RET is intended to supplement this practice based on Duke's specific  
20 recent experience with construction of generation interconnections.

21 This concludes my summary of my pre-filed direct testimony.

1 BY MR. JIRAK:

2 Q Thank you.

3 MR. JIRAK: Commissioner Duffley, the  
4 witnesses are available for cross examination.

5 MR. TRATHEN: Madam Chair, I would turn the  
6 mic over to Eric David.

7 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you,  
8 Mr. Trathen.

9 MR. DAVID: Thank you, Chair Duffley. I  
10 would like to direct my questions to Mr. Holmes. So  
11 if could make himself available on the microphone I  
12 would appreciate it.

13 THE WITNESS: (Mr. Holmes) Yes, I'm  
14 available.

15 MR. DAVID: Thank you.

16 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. DAVID:

17 Q Mr. Holmes, as I understand your prefiled  
18 testimony and the summary you just gave, you're  
19 not testifying specifically about the estimates  
20 that were given to Williams Solar by Duke, are  
21 you?

22 A (Mr. Holmes) I conducted an independent estimate  
23 review of the estimates.

24 Q So have you opined in your testimony about the

1 specific classification that you think should  
2 apply to the Williams Solar SIS estimate and the  
3 Facility Study estimate?

4 A Yes.

5 Q I'm sorry what was your answer.

6 A Yes.

7 Q All right. Let's look -- have you inspected the  
8 site? Have you gone to the Williams Solar  
9 proposed site?

10 A No.

11 Q Have you talked to any Pike engineers about their  
12 analysis of the Williams Solar project?

13 A I have talked with the members of the project  
14 team; yes. And I --

15 Q The Duke members?

16 A Correct.

17 Q Have you looked at the specific engineering or  
18 deep drawings for the project?

19 A No.

20 Q So your analysis is just based on your  
21 discussions with Duke personnel?

22 A It's based on discussions. It's based on  
23 reviewing the estimate. And it's based on  
24 applying the AACE methodology.

1 Q And when you say reviewing the estimate, are you  
2 speaking of the SIS estimate or the Facility  
3 Study estimate?

4 A Both, but more specifically the Facility Study.

5 Q Can you turn to your prefiled testimony at Page  
6 25, please, Mr. Holmes?

7 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Holmes, if you  
8 could speak up a little bit.

9 THE WITNESS: (Mr. Holmes) Okay. Certainly.

10 BY MR. DAVID:

11 Q And let me know when you've got your testimony in  
12 front of you, sir.

13 A Yes, I have the testimony.

14 Q Terrific. And again, if you'll go to Page 25 and  
15 I want to look at lines 3 through 9. And I think  
16 this is similar to what you said in your summary,  
17 but would you please read into the record the  
18 answer you gave in lines 3 through 9 on Page 25  
19 of your prefiled testimony?

20 A Certainly. The answer begins with *at the time of*  
21 *the production of the System Impact Study cost*  
22 *estimate, Duke does not have detailed design*  
23 *engineering for the interconnection, a definitive*  
24 *materials list, or a construction schedule nor*

1           *has it conducted a site assessment or any field*  
2           *engineering or right-of-way investigation where*  
3           *necessary. As such, the System Impact Study cost*  
4           *estimate in most cases would be at a Class 5*  
5           *estimate, which per AACE, would have an expected*  
6           *variation of actual cost of up to 100 percent on*  
7           *top of any necessary contingency.*

8       Q     This is still your testimony; no change to this  
9            testimony, correct?

10     A     Correct.

11     Q     Now, you say here in most cases the System Impact  
12            Study cost estimate would be a Class 5 estimate?

13     A     Correct.

14     Q     Do you apply that analysis to the Williams Study  
15            System Impact Study -- Williams Solar System  
16            Impact Study? Sorry.

17     A     So I applied the analysis in general to the  
18            Facility Study estimate by looking at the  
19            Williams Solar estimate, yes.

20     Q     I want to make sure I've got a clear answer on  
21            the record. I'm asking about the System Impact  
22            Study. And my question is --

23     A     Impact Study, sorry.

24     Q     It's okay. So when you say here in most cases it

1 would be a Class 5 is it your testimony that the  
2 Williams Study -- Williams Solar System Impact  
3 Study would be a Class 5?

4 A Yeah, I'd like to explain that in a little more  
5 detail if I could.

6 Q Sure. If you can give me a yes or no and then  
7 you can explain.

8 A I believe that a Class 5 generally would be the  
9 estimate classification based on the explanation  
10 I'm about to provide.

11 Q For Williams Solar?

12 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Holmes, you seem  
13 to be trailing off at the end of your answers. If you  
14 could please keep your voice up.

15 THE WITNESS: (Mr. Holmes) I'm sorry.

16 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you. For the  
17 Court Reporter.

18 THE WITNESS: (Mr. Holmes) Let me try it  
19 without the headphones. Is that any better?

20 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: That's better. Thank  
21 you.

22 MR. DAVID: That's better.

23 THE WITNESS: (Mr. Holmes) Okay. I just  
24 need to find the volume to turn you up now. One

1 second. Okay.

2 BY MR. DAVID:

3 Q Thank you. Can you hear me okay?

4 A I can hear you okay. Yes.

5 Q So I just want to be clear because your prefiled  
6 testimony doesn't say that the Williams Solar  
7 System Impact Study is a Class 5. You're  
8 speaking generally that in most cases the System  
9 Impact Study would be a Class 5. I want to make  
10 sure we understand what your testimony is.

11 A So I'd like to explain the "in most cases" part,  
12 if I may?

13 Q Okay.

14 A So if I draw your attention to the -- my Exhibit  
15 1 which was the AACE documentation and, in  
16 particular, at the bottom of Page 8 and I'll wait  
17 for you to recognize -- for you to get there and  
18 for the Commission also.

19 Q I'm there. Thank you.

20 THE WITNESS: (Mr. Holmes) Is the rest of  
21 the Commission good for me to proceed? Okay.

22 A So the bottom paragraph in that section indicates  
23 that the best approach for evaluating the cost of  
24 an estimate is to use the specific deliverables

1 to recognize for that type of project, for that  
2 type of estimate. And those deliverables are  
3 contained back in the same document on Page 16 in  
4 Table 3. So as you look down the list of Class  
5 5, 4, all the way across to Class 1 documents,  
6 you'll see -- sorry -- classes of estimate,  
7 you'll see specific deliverables listed, and they  
8 are grouped into general project data and they  
9 are grouped into technical and right-of-way  
10 deliverables. For a project, it is possible that  
11 one of these deliverables, for instance, the  
12 tower/structure location/spotting deliverable,  
13 which is the second one under the technical and  
14 right-of-way deliverables --

15 Q I'm sorry. What page are you on, Mr. Holmes, for  
16 the --

17 A I'm sorry. I'm on Page 16. It should be Table  
18 3.

19 Q I think that's Page 14. Sorry.

20 MR. JIRAK: I will note that the -- this is  
21 Jack Jirak -- and let me just note for everyone's  
22 benefit it looks like there's two -- for some reason,  
23 I'm not sure exactly how this has happened, but it  
24 looks like there's two page numbers. I think we may

1 have paginated the title or something. So the page  
2 we're looking at, at the top it's K. Jennings/Holmes  
3 Exhibit 1, Page 16 of 18, and then below it it also  
4 says 14 of 16. You'll know you're on the right page  
5 if you look and there's a large table that takes up  
6 the whole page and at the bottom it says Table 3.

7 MR. DAVID: Thank you for that  
8 clarification. I'm there now. Thanks.

9 MR. JIRAK: Commissioner Duffley, have the  
10 Commissioners had a chance to find that?

11 COMMISSIONER GRAY: Give it again, Jack, if  
12 you would.

13 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Jack, could you start  
14 one more time?

15 MR. JIRAK: I will. So we are in Kenneth  
16 Jennings and Steven Holmes testimony. We are in  
17 Exhibit Number 1. This is the AACE summary document.  
18 And the page we're on -- at the top headers there's  
19 two sets of page numbers and so we're on a page number  
20 that is paginated as Page 16 of 18. It's the first  
21 number up in the upper right corner and right below it  
22 it also says 14 of 16, which I believe that's the  
23 original document numbers. And it's a large table.  
24 At the very top row it says "Estimate Classification",

1 and it's labeled at the very bottom of the large table  
2 as "Table 3 Estimate Input Checklist and Maturity  
3 Matrix".

4 COMMISSIONER GRAY: Thanks.

5 MR. JIRAK: Commissioner Duffley, if  
6 that's -- if you are good to go we will continue.

7 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: We're good to go.

8 MR. JIRAK: Thank you.

9 A (Mr. Holmes) Okay. Thank you. So, Eric, the  
10 point I was trying to make was that for any one  
11 of these given deliverables they could be at  
12 different levels of maturity for a project based  
13 on how important the deliverable is to the  
14 project.

15 So, for example, if there were  
16 clearly no structure location issues on a  
17 project, that deliverable would be considered as  
18 complete and -- for that project. Whereas, on  
19 another project it may have a bigger impact.  
20 That's why I use the term "in most cases".

21 BY MR. DAVID:

22 Q If you will go back, Mr. Holmes, to Page 10 of 18  
23 or Page 8 of 16 in that same exhibit, there's a  
24 box at the top half of the page that says "Class

1           5 Estimate".

2    A       Correct.

3    Q       Page 10 of 18 or Page 8 of 16.

4    A       Yes.

5    Q       And in the description for the Class 5 estimate  
6           the AACE standard says *Class 5 estimates, due to*  
7           *the requirements of end use, may be prepared*  
8           *within a very limited amount of time and with*  
9           *little effort expended - sometimes requiring less*  
10          *than an hour to prepare. Often, little more than*  
11          *the proposed nominal kilovolts and length over*  
12          *approximate alternate routes on large scale maps*  
13          *is known at the time of estimate preparation.*

14         Did I read that accurately?

15   A       I believe so, yes.

16   Q       And did you take that description into account in  
17           assessing the System Impact Study for Williams  
18           Solar as a Class 5?

19   A       I explained that I -- I used the -- the  
20           deliverable was to drive my decision.

21   Q       Could you turn -- if you would pull out the  
22           prefiled testimony of Williams Solar and in  
23           particular the exhibits to Mr. Bolyard's direct  
24           testimony?

1 A I'm going to need to request counsel help to have  
2 that. I don't have those documents now that we  
3 have moved to a new location.

4 MR. DAVID: Is it possible to get that?

5 MR. JIRAK: Yes, we are working on it.

6 MR. DAVID: And just to help you, I'm going  
7 to look at Exhibits 3 and 4 from Mr. Bolyard.

8 So for the Commission we're going to be  
9 looking at Exhibits CEB-3 from his direct testimony  
10 and Exhibit CEB-4 from his direct testimony. And to  
11 further situate while we're gathering the documents,  
12 the first is the transmittal email with the System  
13 Impact Study and the second is the System Impact Study  
14 report itself.

15 A (Mr. Holmes) Mr. David, could you refresh me  
16 which pages I'm looking at please?

17 BY MR. DAVID:

18 Q Yes, sir. So let's start with Exhibit CEB-3.

19 A CEB-3.

20 Q It's a two-page email.

21 A (Peruses document.)

22 Okay.

23 Q Do you have it?

24 A Yes.

1 Q And I'll represent to you that this is the  
2 transmittal from Duke to Williams Solar of the  
3 System Impact Study report. And you see in the  
4 middle in bold, underlined, it says *system*  
5 *upgrades* and it continues on, *upgrade estimate of*  
6 *\$774,000*. Are you with me there? Right in the  
7 middle of the email.

8 A Yes.

9 Q Okay. And then under that it says *as a result of*  
10 *a completed feeder study, the following work*  
11 *scope must be designed and cost-estimated on its*  
12 *own work order separately*. And then it goes down  
13 from there with a series of reconductoring,  
14 sectionalizing/protection changes, and some 71  
15 high fault tamer fuses that are required. Do you  
16 see all that?

17 A I do see that.

18 Q And what is a completed feeder study?

19 A I'm not a distribution connection specialist.

20 A (Mr. S. Jennings) If I may - this is Scott  
21 Jennings - I can probably jump in here and help  
22 provide some context on these questions.

23 Q We'll come back -- we'll give you a chance to  
24 come back to that in just a few minutes,

1 Mr. Jennings, if that's okay.

2 Mr. Holmes, if you'll look at  
3 CEB-4, the System Impact Study report, it's a  
4 21-page document.

5 A (Mr. Holmes) Yes.

6 Q You said you reviewed this as part of your  
7 analysis of the classification, correct?

8 A I provided a cursory review to this, yes.

9 Q And so if you turn to Page 6, do you see an  
10 overhead picture of the Williams Solar site?

11 A Yes, I do.

12 Q If you turn to Page 9, is there a list of high  
13 fault tamers that need to be upgraded, and  
14 continues for two pages?

15 A I see a list of transformer ID's, yes.

16 Q And on Page 11 it says *a detailed listing of*  
17 *these system upgrades can be found in the results*  
18 *section below at Page 11 of 21; do you see that?*

19 A I do.

20 Q And if you turn to Page 16 of 21, that's the  
21 results page, correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And it's essentially recreating the email we were  
24 just looking at with the 71 high fault tamer

1 fuses that need to be installed and the other  
2 specific changes, correct?

3 A It lists the changes that were modeled that need  
4 to be -- occur.

5 Q Including model numbers and details about the  
6 circuits, et cetera, correct?

7 A Correct.

8 Q So now let's go back to Exhibit 1 which you were  
9 talking about earlier from your testimony which  
10 is -- which are the AACE standards.

11 A Yes.

12 Q Having reviewed the actual System Impact Study  
13 report and going back now to Page 10 of 18 or 8  
14 of 16, wouldn't you agree that the detailed  
15 report that you looked at at the System Impact  
16 Study report stage is more likely a four than a  
17 five?

18 A Based on the analysis and the assessment that was  
19 conducted by myself and the team, I believe it to  
20 be a Class 5. AACE do indicate that you could  
21 call a class of estimate a Class 4 with  
22 exceptions. This may be a Class 4 with  
23 exceptions. Just going back to the table on Page  
24 16 or 14, there are clearly some deliverables

1 under the Class 4 list that have not been met.

2 Q Do you believe that the System Impact Study that  
3 you looked at, the 21-page document, took more  
4 than an hour to prepare?

5 A I couldn't speak to that.

6 Q Go back now to your testimony at Page 25, if we  
7 could, and if you could read into the record your  
8 answer on lines 12 through 20.

9 A Twelve through 20.

10 Q Page 25 of your direct testimony; yes, sir.

11 A *At the time of production of the Facility Study*  
12 *cost estimate, DEP will have performed*  
13 *substantial further design of the*  
14 *interconnection. However, such design will not*  
15 *be construction-ready and uncertainty will*  
16 *typically still remain with respect to important*  
17 *aspects of the construction process, including*  
18 *the potential need to address right-of-way*  
19 *issues, perform further detailed site*  
20 *investigation and establish a construction*  
21 *schedule. As such, the Facilities Study cost*  
22 *estimates in most cases would be a Class 3*  
23 *estimate, which per AACE, would have an expected*  
24 *variation of actual costs of up to -- excuse*

1           me -- 30 percent on top of any necessary  
2           changes -- at any necessary contingency -- excuse  
3           me. Is that where you would like me to stop?

4       Q     Yes, sir.

5       A     Okay.

6       Q     Is it your testimony, Mr. Holmes, that the  
7           Williams Solar Facility Study estimate is a Class  
8           3 estimate.

9       A     It's my testimony that the Facility Study cost  
10          estimates produced are a Class 3.

11      Q     I'm asking about the one produced to Williams  
12          Solar.

13      A     I have no reason to expect that the Williams  
14          Solar would be any different to any other  
15          Facilities Study estimate.

16      Q     And if, in fact, the work that went into a  
17          Facility Study estimate was different than you  
18          characterized it in your answer, then your answer  
19          as to what the classification would be might be  
20          different as well, correct? For instance, if the  
21          right-of-way issues had been resolved then your  
22          answer would be different?

23      A     The right-of-way issue is one of the  
24          deliverables. It would potentially move the



1 rare that somebody tells me I'm not speaking loud  
2 enough, so I will do my best. Thank you.

3 BY MR. DAVID:

4 Q Mr. Holmes, when you have it in front of you I  
5 will proceed.

6 MR. JIRAK: Mr. David, just momentarily,  
7 which exhibit is this?

8 MR. DAVID: It's exhibit -- it should be tab  
9 32 of that notebook. Exhibit 32.

10 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. David, are you  
11 marking it for identification?

12 MR. DAVID: Yeah, let's go ahead and do  
13 that, Chair Duffley. So we'll -- I'd like to mark for  
14 identification, I guess this is going to be Williams  
15 Solar Cross Exhibit -- would you like us to start with  
16 1 or --

17 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Sure. Why don't we  
18 call it Holmes Cross Exhibit.

19 MR. DAVID: Okay. So that will be Holmes  
20 Cross Exhibit 1.

21 (WHEREUPON, Holmes Cross Exhibit 1  
22 is marked for identification.)

23 THE WITNESS: (Mr. Holmes) Okay. I have the  
24 document.

1 BY MR. DAVID:

2 Q Terrific. Do you know who Gary Freeman is,  
3 Mr. Holmes?

4 A I do not.

5 Q In your day-to-day work do you deal with the  
6 Interconnection Procedures issues on behalf of  
7 Duke?

8 A No.

9 Q So you would -- if Mr. Freeman did would you  
10 defer to his expertise on those issues?

11 A If he were the right person, yes.

12 Q If you could turn, Mr. Holmes, to -- and I will  
13 represent that this transcript is a transcript of  
14 a technical conference that was conducted by the  
15 Commission as I said on February 23rd, 2015, in  
16 connection with the reform of the Interconnection  
17 Procedures. If you'll turn to Page 36, there's a  
18 series of questions between Mr. Watson who's the  
19 counsel for the Commission and Mr. Freeman. The  
20 bottom of Page 36, Mr. Watson says, starting at  
21 line 17 --

22 MR. JIRAK: If I could interrupt briefly. I  
23 believe the witness will need some more time to review  
24 the document to get a sense for the entire context.

1 MR. DAVID: Sure.

2 MR. JIRAK: So, Mr. Holmes, take as much  
3 time as you need to review this document.

4 MR. DAVID: If it will help you, Mr. Holmes,  
5 I'm going to be asking you about the bottom of 36 and  
6 the very top of 38. Those are the only parts I'll be  
7 asking you about.

8 THE WITNESS: (Mr. Holmes) Okay. And I have  
9 no context as to this technical conference and  
10 probably wouldn't have understood much that occurred  
11 in it.

12 MR. DAVID: Okay. Let me know when you're  
13 ready to answer a question.

14 THE WITNESS: (Mr. Holmes) Who are  
15 Mr. Freeman and Mr. Watson?

16 MR. DAVID: Mr. Watson is General Counsel  
17 for the Utilities Commission at the time and  
18 Mr. Freeman is a Duke employee.

19 THE WITNESS: (Mr. Holmes) And what role did  
20 you say Mr. Freeman had?

21 THE WITNESS: (Mr. K. Jennings) He is no  
22 longer an employee of Duke. He was my predecessor in  
23 the role that I'm in.

24 THE WITNESS: (Mr. Holmes) Okay.

1 THE WITNESS: (Mr. K. Jennings) Yeah, Gary  
2 Freeman works for Strata now.

3 MR. DAVID: But as of 2015 he was a Duke  
4 employee at the time he was testifying; is that  
5 correct?

6 THE WITNESS: (Mr. K. Jennings) Correct.

7 MR. JIRAK: Commissioner Duffley, at this  
8 point maybe I'll just object to his line of questions.  
9 Mr. Holmes was not involved in the proceeding. He is  
10 not familiar with the individuals. He does not know  
11 the subject that's being covered at this technical  
12 conference. We're not provided the entirety of the  
13 transcript. We don't have the greater context for  
14 what was being discussed and what was the context. So  
15 I just think that this line of questioning has not  
16 been established from a foundational perspective. And  
17 Mr. Holmes has already said he's not familiar with  
18 this proceeding.

19 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. David.

20 MR. DAVID: Chair Duffley, with respect I  
21 haven't been able to ask a question because Mr. Jirak  
22 has asked to give the witness time. I think you'll  
23 see when I -- when we get to the discussion,  
24 Mr. Holmes has testified and he's put in a

1 classification, which is an important issue in this  
2 case, on the Facility Study report based on his  
3 understanding of certain facts. And I think these are  
4 admissions from a party opponent about the actual  
5 facts of the Facility Study estimate and so we think  
6 it's a fair line of questioning. If he doesn't know  
7 anything about it he can say that.

8 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Well, Mr. David, I  
9 will allow you to ask a few more questions. If  
10 there's a point that you want to get to please get to  
11 it quickly.

12 And, Mr. Holmes, please try to answer the  
13 questions the best that you can.

14 THE WITNESS: (Mr. Holmes) Okay. You can go  
15 ahead, Mr. David.

16 MR. DAVID: Thank you. And thank you, Chair  
17 Duffley.

18 BY MR. DAVID:

19 Q So at the bottom of Page 36, Mr. Watson asked  
20 Mr. Freeman a question. *From reading the*  
21 *comments and reply comments and the proposed*  
22 *revisions, it sounded like there was some --*  
23 *there was now some additional design work, in*  
24 *addition to procurement and installation, that*

1           *has to go on even beyond the studies that doesn't*  
2           *happen until after you get the Interconnection*  
3           *Agreement.*

4                         *Mr. Freeman says not exactly sure*  
5           *what you're referring to, but let's go back and*  
6           *spend a couple of minutes on each study.*

7                         *And then if you flip ahead to Page*  
8           *38, Mr. Freeman at line 1 says, then we move into*  
9           *the Facility Study where we do the detail design*  
10          *work that I think you're referring to. So in my*  
11          *mind, the Facility Study is the engineering*  
12          *study, if you will, where you're actually going*  
13          *into the field, you actually determine if you got*  
14          *to change out poles, you know, what kind of*  
15          *reconductor work you've got to do, are there*  
16          *right-of-way issues that you need to resolve. So*  
17          *you start kind of narrowing in on a much more*  
18          *detailed cost estimate associated with the*  
19          *project.*

20                        *And so, Mr. Holmes, my question to*  
21          *you having read Mr. Freeman's testimony about*  
22          *what the Facility Study involves, does that*  
23          *change your opinion on whether it's a Class 5*  
24          *classification in this case?*

1 A (Mr. Holmes) I don't find the information  
2 specific enough to guide me one way or another.

3 Q If Mr. Freeman says that you're dealing with the  
4 right-of-way issues, you've got detailed  
5 engineering, that doesn't help you understand  
6 whether it's a Class 4 or a Class 5?

7 A I discussed with the Duke team when I formed my  
8 opinion of the class of estimate.

9 A (Mr. K. Jennings) I would say at the time Gary  
10 wouldn't have known what issues might have  
11 existed or knew whether or not there was a Class  
12 5, because I don't think that Gary was engaged  
13 with the Center for Excellence. And so it wasn't  
14 until just before Gary left that, you know, the  
15 issues that we're discussing today were beginning  
16 to be identified.

17 Q Mr. Jennings, are you testifying that  
18 Mr. Freeman's testimony was wrong, factually  
19 wrong?

20 A I would say it was subjective and not explicit or  
21 exact.

22 Q You weren't in this role in 2015, were you?

23 A I was not.

24 Q So --

1 A I would say that the interconnection process  
2 wasn't anything in 2015 like it is today either.

3 Q Yes, sir.

4 Mr. Holmes, if you know and you  
5 may not know this because it doesn't sound like  
6 you work in this area directly, is the next step  
7 after the Facility Study a construction planning  
8 meeting?

9 A (Mr. Holmes) From reading testimony, it would  
10 appear so but that would be the first time that  
11 I've read it.

12 Q And do you know if Duke is required at a  
13 construction planning meeting to issue an  
14 Interconnection Agreement with construction  
15 milestones?

16 A I do not know that.

17 Q Let's turn to Exhibit 27 in that same notebook  
18 that you were just looking at.

19 MR. DAVID: And while you're getting that  
20 out I'll just ask that Exhibit 27 be marked as Holmes  
21 Cross Exhibit 2.

22 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: And, Mr. David, I  
23 apologize, I am going to rename what we identified as  
24 Holmes Cross Exhibit 1. There are only two parties in

1 this case so we will rename Holmes Cross Exhibit 1 to  
2 Williams Solar Cross Exhibit 1 and we'll go from  
3 there. Plus this is a panel as I understand it, so  
4 that will be renamed Holmes Cross Exhibit 1. And I'll  
5 let you introduce your second exhibit.

6 (WHEREUPON, previously identified  
7 Holmes Cross Exhibit 1 is renamed  
8 to Williams Solar Cross Exhibit  
9 1.)

10 MR. DAVID: Thank you, Chair Duffley. So at  
11 Tab 27 of the potential cross exhibits is the rebuttal  
12 testimony of Gary Freeman on behalf of Duke Energy  
13 Carolinas, LLC, and Duke Energy Progress, LLC, in  
14 Docket Number E-100, Sub 101, an excerpt of that  
15 prefiled -- or of that filed testimony, and we would  
16 ask that it be marked as Williams Solar Cross Exhibit  
17 2.

18 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: So marked.

19 (WHEREUPON, Williams Solar Cross  
20 Exhibit 2 is marked for  
21 identification.)

22 BY MR. DAVID:

23 Q Mr. Holmes, could you turn to what is marked as  
24 Page 26? So it will be the third page of the

1 exhibit but it's Page 26 of the testimony.

2 A Okay.

3 Q At line 11 Mr. Freeman in his prefiled testimony  
4 states *the Facilities Study includes any final*  
5 *modeling requirements, but most importantly for*  
6 *distribution projects, includes the field*  
7 *engineering design work and development of the*  
8 *construction work order and more detailed cost*  
9 *estimates. So, for example, an engineer might*  
10 *require several weeks to confirm existing*  
11 *right-of-way easements, obtain property owner*  
12 *approval for any pole line changes, obtain any*  
13 *new right-of-way, submit highway and in many*  
14 *cases railroad encroachment permits in addition*  
15 *to normal design, construction drawings, and work*  
16 *order estimates. For transmission projects these*  
17 *functions can take many months.*

18 So without further detail from  
19 Mr. Freeman on behalf of Duke as to what goes  
20 into the Facility Study estimate, does that  
21 change your opinion at all as to whether the  
22 Facilities Study estimate should be a Class 3 or  
23 a Class 2?

24 A When was this testimony?

1 Q This was in -- excuse me one second -- this was  
2 in January 8th, 2019.

3 A January 8th, 2019. Sir, I can't comment to this.  
4 I don't know if the Facility Study process has  
5 changed since this. I have no knowledge to that.  
6 I still haven't seen anything that -- if I run  
7 down the list of deliverables for a Class 3  
8 estimate, I haven't seen anything written that  
9 will change my mind.

10 A (Mr. K. Jennings) Steven, we do know -- we do  
11 know that there are still several major  
12 components that are not identified yet at that  
13 point such as the resource contractor has not  
14 been identified or the resource -- the labor  
15 resource in anyway has been identified yet. A  
16 construction package has not been finalized.  
17 There may be a construction plan with some  
18 milestones and timelines but there's not a  
19 detailed construction plan.

20 We don't know what the  
21 environmental impacts are going to be. We can  
22 drive by but we don't -- we can't predict if the  
23 rain -- if rain is going to occur two months from  
24 now and require us to put matting down to support

1 equipment that's needed to get in around the  
2 poles or whatever. So there's a lot of factors  
3 that -- at that point of the design we don't  
4 necessarily eliminate risk, I guess is the point  
5 that I'm trying to make.

6 Q Yes, sir. Mr. Jennings, my question -- well, let  
7 me ask you this question. Are you providing an  
8 expert opinion or an opinion at all on behalf of  
9 Duke as to what the AACE classification of the  
10 Facility Study report or the System Impact Study  
11 report is?

12 A I've read Mr. Holmes' testimony and I've read the  
13 document that he has attached as an exhibit and  
14 I'm just referencing that.

15 Q Yes, sir. So I'd like to go back to Mr. Holmes  
16 who is providing the testimony about the  
17 classification and see if I can finish those  
18 questions with him.

19 A I understood this to be a panel so I was just  
20 trying to help.

21 Q Yes, sir, I appreciate that. Thank you.

22 So, Mr. Holmes, I want to ask you  
23 again, is it your testimony on the classification  
24 that you believe applies to the Williams Solar

1 estimates solely based on the deliverables table  
2 that's at Page 16 of 18 in your Exhibit 1?

3 A (Mr. Holmes) So it is based on the deliverables  
4 table. It is based on discussions with the  
5 project team. It is based on review of  
6 documents. And it's also confirmed by reviewing  
7 the performance of recently placed in-service  
8 projects as they compare to a rare estimate, if  
9 it had to be performed to those projects. And  
10 the cost performance distribution for those  
11 projects align very closely to a Class 3  
12 estimate.

13 Q Well, it's not based on your knowledge of actual  
14 facts about what goes into a Facility Study cost  
15 estimate as of 2019?

16 A I'm not sure I agree with you.

17 Q Well you said you didn't know anything about what  
18 Mr. Freeman testified about in January of 2019  
19 about the Facility Study estimate?

20 A There were still elements of an estimate that are  
21 actual facts that I do understand, though.

22 MR. DAVID: Chair Duffley, that's all I  
23 have. Thank you.

24 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Thank you. Redirect?

1 MR. JIRAK: I apologize, Commissioner  
2 Duffley, our understanding was that the witnesses are  
3 being made available as a panel and we would  
4 conclude --

5 MR. DAVID: Sorry. That's right. I should  
6 have noted --

7 MR. JIRAK: -- conduct them all as a whole  
8 and then redirect them all as a whole for efficiency  
9 sake.

10 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Very good. Thank  
11 you.

12 MR. DAVID: So, Chair Duffley, with that I  
13 will turn the microphone over to Mr. Trathen.

14 MR. TRATHEN: Okay. Thank you. This is  
15 Marcus Trathen. I have some questions that I would  
16 like to direct to Ken Jennings.

17 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. TRATHEN:

18 Q Can you hear me okay, Mr. Jennings?

19 A (Mr. K. Jennings) I can.

20 Q So if I refer to Mr. Jennings I'm referring to  
21 Mr. Ken Jennings for purposes of my line of  
22 questions.

23 If you would look at Page 9 of  
24 your testimony, please. Specifically lines 9 and

1           10, you see that you testify that various aspects  
2           of the interconnection process will, by  
3           necessity, evolve over time; do you see that?

4    A       No. I'm looking at Page 9 in the bottom corner.  
5           So what does the Q and A begin with?

6    Q       So Page 9, lines 9 and 10.

7    A       Can you start with the Q so that I'll know I'm in  
8           the right --

9    Q       The Q is on Page 8. *Mr. Jennings, please*  
10           *summarize DEP's position?*

11   A       Please summarize --

12                   MR. JIRAK: Give us one moment. We'll  
13           coordinate and make sure we've got the right copy in  
14           front of Mr. Ken Jennings.

15                   What was the sentence you're quoting,  
16           Marcus, line 9?

17                   MR. TRATHEN: Correct. Line -- the sentence  
18           that runs over from line 9 to 12, or 11. It starts  
19           with *this track record*.

20                   THE WITNESS: (Mr. K. Jennings) Oh, I got  
21           it. Okay.

22   BY MR. TRATHEN:

23   Q       Okay. Good. So again, Page 9 starting at line  
24           9, the sentence *this track record also clearly*

1           *demonstrates various aspects of the*  
2           *interconnection process, by necessity, will*  
3           *evolve over time. And that's your testimony,*  
4           *correct?*

5    A    Yes.

6    Q    Okay. And as I understand it you are the person  
7           responsible for the day-to-day management of the  
8           interconnection process; is that right?

9    A    So I manage the account management of the  
10           interconnection process. There are several  
11           components to it, but in general I would say yes.

12   Q    Okay. And I assume that you would agree that  
13           Duke has an obligation to provide  
14           accurate estimates of construction costs to its  
15           interconnection customers?

16   A    I do agree.

17   Q    And so the customers need for accurate estimates  
18           hasn't changed between say 2016 and today, right?

19   A    No, I would not think so.

20   Q    And Duke is aware, is it not, that  
21           interconnection customers will make business  
22           decisions about their projects based on the  
23           estimates that they provide to the customer?

24   A    So I am aware of that. I don't know if this is

1 the right time to talk about, you know, the  
2 timeline of things occurring and the fact that we  
3 didn't notify Williams Solar sooner. The issue  
4 that has been identified was identified almost  
5 simultaneously to the provision of the System  
6 Impact Study to Williams Solar.

7 One of the areas that -- you know,  
8 and I will tell you that from the beginning in my  
9 role as this -- in this position I was  
10 communicating with developers, almost from the  
11 first week, about cost estimating issues between  
12 Interconnection Agreement and final accounting  
13 review or final accounting reports. And my  
14 primary thought in February, January or February  
15 of 2019 was let's not -- let's not let developers  
16 make a decision about signing an Interconnection  
17 Agreement and paying money for the  
18 interconnection and not knowing the costs are  
19 going to be inaccurate until we've already got it  
20 constructed and then have an oh it's something  
21 significantly more than what they anticipated.

22 So granted, I understand that  
23 Williams Solar made a decision to move from one  
24 phase to another phase in the study process based

1 on mistakes that may have been made. However, my  
2 goal in the role that I was in at the time and  
3 the old -- the role that I'm still in was to try  
4 and manage the actual cash outflow impact as much  
5 as I could.

6 Q Okay. Thank you for that. And we'll get into  
7 that in a little more detail, but consistent with  
8 your answer, it is sort of a recurring theme in  
9 your testimony about Duke's attempts to be  
10 proactive here, and I believe you used that again  
11 in your summary this afternoon. How do you  
12 define that word? How are you -- I don't mean  
13 this to be a dictionary test. How are you using  
14 it? What's your -- what are you tend to convey  
15 about that?

16 A So I don't remember using it in my summary but  
17 perhaps I did. I do like the term. Proactive,  
18 to me, is taking action in advance of an issue.  
19 So to be quite honest, you know, I feel like  
20 trying to manage the cash outflow from developers  
21 signing Interconnection Agreements was  
22 a proactive as I could be at that moment.

23 I think the situation would be a  
24 lot different right now if we were talking about

1 Williams Solar constructing a project that costs  
2 \$1.5 million and they thought it was going to be  
3 \$734,000.

4 Q In fact, you have a number of those projects, do  
5 you not?

6 A I do and I'm working to resolve those as well.

7 Q If you would you turn to Pages 16 and 17 in your  
8 testimony, please.

9 A Sixteen and 17?

10 Q Yes.

11 A Okay.

12 Q And so you've got -- and you referred to this in  
13 your summary as well, you have some data here,  
14 Figures 1 and Figure 2 that speak to the level of  
15 interconnection in North Carolina, and  
16 interconnection activity over various time  
17 periods. In fact, you drew that data from EIA,  
18 and I think you referenced that, the U.S.  
19 Energy Information Administration; is that  
20 correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Did you put those charts together?

23 A I did not. One of my employees did.

24 Q And you referenced the term "utility-scale

1 interconnection". How do you define "utility  
2 scale"?

3 A Typically I refer to it as 1 megawatt or larger.  
4 I know we make a reference to 2 megawatts and  
5 larger when we compare to California in this  
6 reference.

7 Q Well, do you happen to know what the EIA  
8 definition of utility scale is?

9 A I do not.

10 Q Do you accept subject to check that it's  
11 consistent with what you just testified to, 1  
12 megawatt or greater?

13 A Oh, yeah, I mean, I agree. That is typically --  
14 that is typically what I characterize as  
15 1 megawatt. The irony is that 95 percent of the  
16 distribution projects connected in DEC and DEP  
17 between are 4 and 5 megawatts, or 90 percent. I  
18 forget the reference. There's a reference to  
19 that in here as well.

20 Q And that's, in fact, why you used that metric in  
21 Figure 2, is it not, because that's the bulk of  
22 the interconnections that you see in North  
23 Carolina?

24 A From four to five you mean?

1 Q Yes.

2 A Well, I -- so when we reference numbers we think  
3 of these as systems, DEP and DEC, so there is  
4 really no line between North Carolina and South  
5 Carolina that stops the transmission system. So  
6 the standard contract in South Carolina is  
7 2 megawatts, so we have quite a few of those as  
8 well.

9 Q Okay. Well, if you would focus on Figure 1 for a  
10 second, that depicts solar plants greater than  
11 two.

12 A Okay.

13 Q And would it surprise you to learn that if you  
14 move the threshold to 1 megawatt, consistent with  
15 your agreed-upon definition of utility-scale  
16 interconnection, would it surprise you to learn  
17 that if you did that that this same database that  
18 show that Minnesota has 405 projects to North  
19 Carolina's 431?

20 A No, I have not seen that. But I will say that  
21 I -- that's a new occurrence. It must have  
22 happened in the last year or two because I've  
23 seen the 1 megawatt chart before and I agree  
24 California was number one, North Carolina was

1 number two. I don't have the one that was last  
2 week.

3 I will say that North Carolina  
4 tends to lead in a lot of similar type metrics,  
5 for instance PURPA solar. I think North Carolina  
6 is number one in PURPA solar and has been for  
7 quite awhile. At one time North Carolina had  
8 60 percent and higher PURPA stats in the country.  
9 We had more PURPA plants than 46 other states  
10 combined.

11 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Trathen, when you  
12 move your papers around I saw the Court Reporter was  
13 having a hard time hearing Mr. Jennings' answer.

14 Do you need him to repeat his answer? Okay.  
15 You got it. Thank you.

16 MR. TRATHEN: I wish I could say that I  
17 won't do that again. I'm probably a chronic paper  
18 shuffler. So I'll try not to do that, but please let  
19 me know if you're hearing the effects.

20 BY MR. TRATHEN:

21 Q So, Mr. Jennings, with regards to California,  
22 consistent with what you just said, even if you  
23 accept how you all have framed it greater than  
24 2 megawatts, would it surprise you to learn that

1 California has connected and it's nearly twice as  
2 much total capacity as Duke in the same time  
3 period?

4 A No, that wouldn't surprise me. They're a much  
5 larger state and they are number one in solar;  
6 we're only number two.

7 Q If you look at Figure 2 - we briefly referenced  
8 this - if you look at all projects in the 1 to  
9 5 megawatt range, again would it surprise you to  
10 learn using this same data set that North  
11 Carolina has 504 projects, Minnesota has 406  
12 projects, California has 375 projects,  
13 Massachusetts has 319 projects --

14 A Are these all projects -- are these all projects  
15 that are connected?

16 Q These are what's recorded on the same data base,  
17 utility-scale plants between 1 and 5 megawatts  
18 placed in operation all time.

19 A I will have to check. I would be surprised  
20 actually, but I will check.

21 Q Okay. So the data -- it's public data and it  
22 will show what it does. But if you accept the  
23 premise of the data as I just described it --

24 A I'm just shocked by it in general because I would

1 think if there were that many states with that  
2 much solar that we would not be number two in  
3 solar, and these states aren't even in the --  
4 they're -- I'm not even sure they're in the top  
5 10 with CIA, but I guess Massachusetts is.

6 Q They are all on your list.

7 A I get that.

8 Q Okay. So accepting that is true, it's really not  
9 accurate to say that North Carolina's experience  
10 is unprecedented, unparalleled, or  
11 without comparison, is it?

12 MR. JIRAK: I'm going to object to that  
13 question, Commissioner Duffley. First of all, Mr. --  
14 the facts that have been thrown out now by Mr. Trathen  
15 have not been substantiated by evidence in this  
16 record, and Mr. Jennings has stated that he doesn't  
17 necessarily know where these numbers are coming from  
18 nor agree with them, and so I don't think further  
19 questions about what the numbers that haven't been  
20 substantiated mean are relevant to this proceeding. I  
21 also think there was a bit of a miscommunication with  
22 respect to the vintage of data and I'm not sure we're  
23 even making apples-to-apples comparisons at this  
24 point.

1 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Trathen.

2 MR. TRATHEN: So my question was simply if  
3 you accept --

4 THE WITNESS: (Mr. K. Jennings) I don't  
5 accept it. Yeah, but I don't accept it. I have to  
6 see it. To the person that does this analysis for me  
7 it would shock me that the last time she shared that  
8 with me that it didn't represent what I'm expecting.  
9 But subject to check I will look.

10 MR. JIRAK: I also observed that I believe  
11 Figure 1 is showing what's been accomplished in a  
12 specific time period and we were highlighting thereby  
13 what's been accomplished in sort of wave of  
14 distribution projects in North Carolina in a four-year  
15 time period. I thought, Mr. Trathen, you were citing  
16 to all time numbers. So again, it seems like we're  
17 doing some mixing and matching and we don't really  
18 have the numbers in front of us to even really fully  
19 understand what's being asked.

20 MR. TRATHEN: That's fine. So the numbers  
21 will say what they do.

22 BY MR. TRATHEN:

23 Q So, Mr. Jennings, accepting the premise that  
24 North Carolina solar interconnection ranks among

1 the top in comparison to other states, I think  
2 that's fair, is it your testimony that the large  
3 number of interconnection requests that Duke has  
4 historically received somehow excuses its  
5 problems in rendering accurate processes?

6 A No. I don't think it excuses it necessarily. I  
7 think that what I was trying to illustrate here  
8 is that it's a challenge. We know that  
9 interconnection is a challenge. We're not the  
10 only utility in the country that is challenged  
11 with it. We've seen a number of queue reform  
12 efforts ongoing throughout the year. Those that  
13 are -- those other utilities that are currently  
14 embarking on queue reform efforts don't -- I'm  
15 not sure that they have as much solar connected  
16 as we do. So no I'm not asking -- I'm not saying  
17 that it's completely, you know, that it excuses  
18 everything otherwise we would have just continued  
19 to do what we were doing; no. When we identified  
20 a gap we immediately tried to work through that.  
21 We have tried to resolve it. We've tried to  
22 provide developers better information so that  
23 they don't end up in a bad place on the other  
24 side of construction when the construction is

1 already completed. That was the main goal of  
2 this.

3 Q So given Duke's extensive experience, wouldn't  
4 you actually expect Duke's estimates to be more  
5 accurate than a utility with less experience?

6 A So I -- I guess more experience would have --  
7 should indicate better estimates. I think the  
8 problem is, and I highlight this in my testimony,  
9 that we didn't add a group that kind of monitored  
10 this until 2017. And it was really the issuance  
11 of the Order in the REPS case in 2017 in which  
12 the Commission said that we should do our best to  
13 allocate direct interconnection costs to  
14 interconnection customers. And so I think it was  
15 that mandate that moved us to examine more  
16 closely what the estimate, their Interconnection  
17 Agreement estimates were versus the actual and  
18 final accounting report. So as we moved through  
19 time that group began to put together data and  
20 started collecting basically actual to estimates.

21 By the end of 2018, we began to  
22 actually issue final accounting reports to  
23 developers and, I mean, those first few  
24 accounting reports that we issued, and I think

1 maybe it was five in 2018, they had significant  
2 deviations between the Interconnection Agreement  
3 and the final accounting report.

4 So in 2019, we began to collect  
5 more data and identify where the gap was. Once  
6 the gap was identified we began to work on a tool  
7 to true it up. Once we had sufficient testing  
8 data to demonstrate that we were going to provide  
9 better estimates we began doing that. And so by  
10 May of 2019, I think that we started issuing new  
11 estimates to customers that had the old  
12 methodology System Impact Studies. And I think  
13 as you mentioned, Williams Solar happened to be  
14 one that got one in July.

15 Q So, trying to work through the timeline here, and  
16 I think that this -- we'll cover it again -- I  
17 understand that you assumed your current job  
18 responsibilities in February of 2019; is that  
19 right?

20 A It was about then.

21 Q And prior to that did you have any responsibility  
22 for interconnection matters? I think you were in  
23 a policy position before that, correct?

24 A Well I -- before that I was the Director of North

1 Carolina Strategy and Renewable Strategy and  
2 Policy and so I worked pretty closely with Gary  
3 Freeman. I wasn't active in the interconnection  
4 world but I talked to Gary almost every morning.

5 Q And you've testified that Duke became aware about  
6 the problems with the estimates in Q1 of 2018; is  
7 that correct?

8 A I think we knew that we may have some issues  
9 earlier. It was really later in -- did you say  
10 early 2018 or later 2018?

11 Q I said Q1 of 2018.

12 A So that was about the time that the -- that the  
13 process governance and reporting team had begin  
14 to identify some variances between estimate and  
15 actual; yes.

16 Q And when did you become aware -- you joined the  
17 group in February of 2019, when did you become  
18 aware of the issue yourself?

19 A I don't recall. I probably knew something about  
20 it in -- later in 2018. I didn't understand the  
21 magnitude of the issue until early 2019.

22 COMMISSIONER DUFFLEY: Mr. Trathen, we've  
23 come to the end of the day. It's 5:31. I think this  
24 is probably a pretty good stopping point. We will

1 start back tomorrow at 9:30 a.m. Our producer will  
2 open up the WebEx, you should have received a second  
3 link to join, and she will open that up 30 minutes  
4 early so the WebEx will be open at 9:00 a.m.

5 And unless there is anything further, we'll  
6 be adjourned til tomorrow morning at 9:30 a.m.

7 (The proceedings were adjourned at 5:31 p.m. and will  
8 resume at 9:30 a.m. on Thursday, June 18, 2020)

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

C E R T I F I C A T E

I, KIM T. MITCHELL, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that  
the Proceedings in the above-captioned matter were  
taken before me, that I did report in stenographic  
shorthand the Proceedings set forth herein, and the  
foregoing pages are a true and correct transcription  
to the best of my ability.

*Kim T. Mitchell*

Kim T. Mitchell  
Court Reporter